

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) Regulation 2002

SL2002-3

made under the

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) Act 2001

Republication No 15

Effective: 1 July 2006 – 1 July 2006

Republication date: 1 July 2006

Last amendment made by A2006-30

Not all amendments are in force: see last endnote

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel

About this republication

The republished law

This is a republication of the *Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) Regulation 2002*, made under the *Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) Act 2001* (including any amendment made under the *Legislation Act 2001*, part 11.3 (Editorial changes)) as in force on 1 July 2006. It also includes any amendment, repeal or expiry affecting the republished law to 1 July 2006.

The legislation history and amendment history of the republished law are set out in endnotes 3 and 4.

Kinds of republications

The Parliamentary Counsel's Office prepares 2 kinds of republications of ACT laws (see the ACT legislation register at www.legislation.act.gov.au):

- authorised republications to which the *Legislation Act 2001* applies
- unauthorised republications.

The status of this republication appears on the bottom of each page.

Editorial changes

The Legislation Act 2001, part 11.3 authorises the Parliamentary Counsel to make editorial amendments and other changes of a formal nature when preparing a law for republication. Editorial changes do not change the effect of the law, but have effect as if they had been made by an Act commencing on the republication date (see Legislation Act 2001, s 115 and s 117). The changes are made if the Parliamentary Counsel considers they are desirable to bring the law into line, or more closely into line, with current legislative drafting practice.

This republication does not include amendments made under part 11.3 (see endnote 1).

Uncommenced provisions and amendments

If a provision of the republished law has not commenced or is affected by an uncommenced amendment, the symbol **U** appears immediately before the provision heading. The text of the uncommenced provision or amendment appears only in the last endnote.

Modifications

If a provision of the republished law is affected by a current modification, the symbol **M** appears immediately before the provision heading. The text of the modifying provision appears in the endnotes. For the legal status of modifications, see *Legislation Act 2001*, section 95.

Penalties

The value of a penalty unit for an offence against this republished law at the republication date is—

- (a) if the person charged is an individual—\$100; or
- (b) if the person charged is a corporation—\$500.



Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) Regulation 2002

made under the

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) Act 2001

Contents

		Page
Chapter	1 Preliminary	
1	Name of regulation	2
3	Dictionary	2
4	Notes	2
4A	Offences against regulation—application of Criminal Code etc	3

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) Regulation 2002 contents 1

Chapter	2 Accreditation of public passenger service operators and taxi networks	Page
Part 2.1	Kinds of accreditation	
5	Accreditations that may be approved	5
Part 2.2	Accreditation procedure	
6	Definitions for pt 2.2	7
6A	Meaning of proposed service standards for pt 2.2	8
6B	Meaning of relevant person for pt 2.2	8
7	Application procedure for accreditation	9
8	Mandatory refusal of accreditation	10
9	Discretionary refusal of accreditation	12
10	Issue or amendment of accreditation subject to conditions	13
11	Accredited people—procedure for imposition etc of conditions on authority's initiative	14
12	Accreditation and certificates of accreditation	15
13	Accepted service standards—amendment on accredited person's initiative	16
13A	Accepted service standards—amendment on authority's initiative	16
14	Notification of change in details of accreditation or operation of regulated service	17
15	Holder of conditional accreditation to comply with conditions	19
16	Replacement of certificate of accreditation	19
17	Production of certificate of accreditation	20
18	Surrender of accreditation	20
18A	Recovery of lost or stolen certificate of accreditation	21
Part 2.3	Other matters relating to accreditation	
18B	Minimum service standards for regulated services	23
19	Approval of educational qualifications	24
20	Operator training	24
20A	Tour and charter services from interstate—Act, s 85 (1) (a)	24
contents 2	Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) Regulation 2002	R15 01/07/06

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel—also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

Chapter		Page	
Part 3.1	Operation of bus services		
Division 3	3.1.1 Bus services generally		
21	Maintenance of buses	26	
22	Fleet and maintenance records for buses to be made	27	
23	Notification of changes to bus fleet	28	
24	Notifiable incidents involving buses	28	
25	Condition of buses	29	
26	Bus drivers to hold appropriate driver licence or authority	29	
27	Records of bus drivers etc to be maintained by accredited operator	30	
27A	Accredited operator to tell road transport authority about records of bus drivers etc	32	
27B	Road transport authority may tell accredited operator about bus drivers	33	
28	Keeping and inspection etc of records about buses	33	
29	Display of notice on bus about maximum number of passengers	34	
30	Accreditation details to be displayed on buses	35	
30A	Advertisements for bus services to display accreditation number	35	
31	Presence of security camera in bus to be indicated 36		
32	Bus operator's responsibilities for security camera recordings		
33	Bus operators to comply with service standard for lost property		
34	Effect of noncompliance notices—bus operators	38	
Division 3	3.1.2 Bus drivers		
35	Requirements about bus drivers stopping for passengers	39	
36	Where bus drivers must stop on a road	39	
37	Maximum number of passengers in buses	40	
38	Responsibilities of bus drivers for security cameras	41	
39	Restrictions on carriage of goods in buses	42	
40	Responsibility of bus drivers for lost property	42	
41	Behaviour of bus drivers generally	42	
42	Dress and conduct of bus drivers	43	
43	Drivers to remain in bus		
44	Passengers not to be carried on certain parts of a bus	43	
R15 01/07/06	Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) conte	nts 3	

 $\label{lem:authorised} \mbox{Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel} \mbox{--} \mbox{also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au}$

Contents

45	Effect of noncompliance notices—bus drivers	Page 44
Part 3.2	Bus tickets	
46	Validity of bus tickets	46
47	Valid bus ticket required for travel	46
48	Bus tickets not transferable	47
49	Damaged or changed bus tickets not to be used	47
50	Concession tickets for buses	48
51	Inspection and processing of bus tickets	49
Part 3.3	Conduct of bus passengers	
52	Conduct of people in buses generally	50
53	Bus seats for older people and people with disabilities	50
54	Drinking of liquor in buses generally prohibited	51
55	Eating and drinking in buses	51
56	Getting on and getting off buses	51
57	No interference with bus equipment	52
58	Throwing objects in or from buses	52
59	Travel not allowed on certain parts of bus	52
60	Property not to be removed from buses	53
61	No littering in buses	53
62	Carriage of animals in buses	53
63	Bus passengers—soiled clothing etc	54
64	Intoxicated bus passengers	54
65	Offender to get off bus when directed	55
66	Removal of people from buses	55
67	Lost property found by bus passengers	55
Part 3.4	Other matters relating to bus services	
67A	Name Territory may operate bus service under—Act, s 19A	56
68	Standards about security cameras in buses	56
69	Interference with bus security cameras and recordings	57
70	Appointment of bus stops	57
contents 4	Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)	R15

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services Regulation 2002

01/07/06

Chapter		Page	
Part 4.1	Taxi networks		
71	Affiliation of accredited taxi service operators with taxi network	59	
72	Operation of taxis through taxi networks	59	
73	Taxi network access to taxi booking service	61	
74	Special responsibilities of taxi networks for wheelchair-accessible taxi hirings	61	
75	Waiting periods for wheelchair-accessible taxis to be notified	62	
76	Records of affiliated taxi service operators to be made	62	
77	·		
77A	Accredited network provider to tell road transport authority about records of taxi drivers etc	64	
77B	Road transport authority may tell accredited network provider about tax drivers	i 65	
78	Keeping and inspection etc of records of taxi networks	66	
79	Network provider's responsibilities for security camera recordings		
80	80 Taxi network provider to comply with service standard for lost property		
Part 4.2	Taxi licences		
Division 4	.2.1 Kinds of taxi licences		
82	Taxi licences that may be issued	70	
82A	Kinds of restricted taxis	71	
Division 4	.2.2 Transferable leased taxi licences—issue		
83	Transferable leased taxi licences—application for issue	71	
83A	Transferable leased taxi licences—decision on application	72	
Division 4	.2.3 Wheelchair-accessible taxi licences—issue		
83D	Wheelchair-accessible taxi licences—application for issue	73	
83E	Wheelchair-accessible taxi licences—decision on application	73	
Division 4	.2.4 NSW cross-border taxi licences—issue		
83F	NSW cross-border taxi licences—application for issue	74	
83G	NSW cross-border taxi licences—decision on application	75	
R15 01/07/06	Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) conte	ents 5	

Regulation 2002

Division 4	I.2.5 Renewal of taxi licences	Page
84	Leased taxi licences not renewable	75
6 4 84A		75 76
	Restricted taxi licences—application for renewal	
84B 84C	Restricted taxi licences—decision on application for renewal Restricted taxi licences—term of renewed licences	76 77
		, ,
Division 4	5	70
84D	Power to issue defined rights	78 70
84E	Defined rights ballots	78 70
84F	Notification of ballots	78 7 0
84G	Application for entry in ballot	79
84H	Decision on application for ballot	80
841	Withdrawal from ballot	80
84J	Ballot reserve list	80
84K	Offering defined rights to ballot reserves	81
84L	When defined rights end	82
84M	Defined right conditions	82
84N	Defined rights not transferable	82
Division 4	I.2.7 Taxi licences—other provisions	
85	Amendment of taxi licences—conditions	83
86	Taxi licences—procedure for imposition etc of conditions on authorinitiative	rity's 83
86A	Conditions of taxi licences	84
87	Form of taxi licences	84
88	Taxi licence-holders to notify change of name or address	85
89	Holder of conditional taxi licence to comply with conditions	85
90	Replacement of taxi licence	85
91	Production of taxi licence	86
92	Surrender of taxi licence	86
Part 4.3	Taxi services	
Division 4	I.3.1 Taxi operators	
93	Maintenance of taxis	88
94	Responsibility of operator for condition of taxi	89
contents 6	Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) Regulation 2002	R15 01/07/06
	Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06	

Contents

0.5	Taxia ta ba 6tta dayith assault in a taxias stars	Page 89		
95	Taxis to be fitted with complying taximeters			
95A	Exemption from requirement to comply with taximeter standards			
96	Taximeters to be clearly visible	90		
97	Taxi drivers to hold appropriate driver licence or authority	91		
98 99	Drivers of wheelchair-accessible taxis to be trained	91		
100	Records of taxi drivers etc to be maintained by accredited operator	92 94		
100	Keeping and inspection etc of records about taxis	95		
101	Arrangements with taxi networks	95		
102	Information to be displayed in taxis Presence of security camera in taxi to be indicated	96		
103	Airconditioning of taxis	96		
104	Child restraint anchorages in taxis	96		
105	Taxi roof sign indicating hiring availability	97		
100	Taxi network decals and livery	98		
107	Offensive material etc in or on taxis	98		
100	Stand-by taxis	99		
110	Taxi network uniforms	100		
111	Taxi operators to comply with service standard for lost property	101		
112	Effect of noncompliance notices—taxi operators	101		
Division		101		
113	Responsibility of drivers for condition of taxi	102		
114	Special responsibilities of wheelchair-accessible taxi drivers	102		
115	Responsibilities of taxi drivers for security cameras	102		
116	Restrictions on carriage of goods in taxis	103		
117	Carriage of animals in taxis	104		
118	Responsibility of taxi drivers for lost property	104		
119	Behaviour of taxi drivers generally	104		
120	Dress and conduct of taxi drivers	105		
121	Drivers to remain in taxi	106		
122	Use of taxi zones	106		
123	Temporary taxi zones	107		
124	Offence to park taxis on road for longer than 30 minutes	107		
125	Use of accredited taxi network by drivers	108		
	222 2. 220.2222	.00		

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) Regulation 2002

contents 7

Contents

		Page
126	Effect of noncompliance notices—taxi drivers	109
Division 4	.3.3 Taxi hirings	
127	When a taxi hiring begins	110
127A	When a taxi hiring ends	110
128	Soliciting for taxi hirings prohibited	111
129	Requirements about acceptance of taxi hirings	112
130	Directions by police officers or authorised people about acceptance ar carrying out of hirings	nd 113
131	How taxi hiring to be carried out	114
132	Wheelchair passengers in wheelchair-accessible taxis	115
133	Where taxi drivers must stop	116
134	Operation of taxi roof sign by drivers	118
135	Carriage of goods in taxis	118
136	Taxi driver waiting or instructed to return	120
137	Ending of taxi hiring by hirer	120
138	Ending of taxi hiring by driver	120
139	Extra taxi passengers	121
140	Sharing taxis	121
141	Multiple hiring of taxis	122
142	Taxi fare deposits	123
142A	Exemption from operation of taximeter and metered fares for certain hirings—Act, s 85 (1)	123
143	Driver not to start taximeter before hiring begins	124
143A	When driver must start taximeter	125
143B	Operation of taximeter during hiring	126
143C	Operation of taximeter at end of hiring	127
144	Driver to ask for correct fare	128
144A	Payment of taxi fare	129
144B	ACT Taxi Subsidy Scheme vouchers—offences	130
145	Taxi fare not payable for avoidable delays	131
Division 4	.3.4 Conduct of taxi passengers	
146	Offensive behaviour or language in taxis	131
147	Drinking of liquor in taxis prohibited	132

contents 8 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) R15
Regulation 2002 01/07/06

			Contents
			Page
148	Eating and drinking in tax	xis	132
149	Restrictions on carriage	of animals in taxis	132
150	Taxi passengers—soiled	clothing etc	133
151	Intoxicated taxi passenge	ers	133
152	Offender to get out of tax	ki when directed	134
153	Removal of people from	taxis	134
154	Lost property found by ta	axi passengers	134
Division 4	.3.5 Other matters	relating to taxi services	
155	Declaration of ACT taxi r	region	134
156	Standards about security	cameras in taxis	135
157	Interference with taxi sec	curity cameras and recordings	136
158	Standards for taximeters		136
159	Interference with taximet	ers	137
160	Authority may exempt wheelchair-accessible taxi drivers from approved training course 13		oved 137
161	Authority may require wheelchair-accessible taxi drivers to undertake training 13		ke 137
162	Approval of wheelchair-accessible taxi driver training courses		138
163			138
164 Exemption of certain wheelchair-accessible			
taxis—Act, s 85 (1) (a)		138	
Chapter	5 Hire cars		
Part 5.1	Hire car lice	nces	
Division 5	.1.1 Kinds of hire o	ar licences	
165	Hire car licences that ma	y be issued	139
Division 5	.1.2 Hire car licens	ing procedure	
166		r issue of hire car licences	140
167	Issue of hire car licences		140
168	Restricted hire car licence	es—issue of licence labels	142

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002

R15

01/07/06

contents 9

Contents

contents 10

Division 5		Page
Division 5	·	
169	Issue or amendment of hire car licence subject to conditions	142
170	Hire car licences—procedure for imposition etc of conditions on authority's initiative	143
171	Conditions of hire car licences	144
172	Form of hire car licences	144
173	Hire car licence-holders to notify change of name or address	144
174	Hire car licensee to comply with conditions	145
175	Replacement of hire car licence	145
176	Production of hire car licence	146
177	Surrender of hire car licence	146
Division 5		
177A	Definitions for div 5.1.3	147
177B	Application for stand-by hire car permit	148
177C	Issue of stand-by hire car permit	148
177D	Form of stand-by hire car permit	149
177E	Issue, form and display of stand-by hire car permit label	149
177F	Conditions of stand-by hire car permit	150
177G	Stand-by hire cars—replacement of permit label	151
177H	Stand-by hire cars—production of permit by hire car driver	151
Part 5.2	Hire car services	
Division 5	.2.1 Preliminary	
178	Meaning of hire car driver	152
Division 5	.2.2 Hire car operators	
179	Maintenance of hire cars	152
180	Condition of hire cars	153
181	Hire car drivers to hold appropriate driver licence or authority	154
182	Records of hire car drivers etc to be maintained by accredited operator	155
182A	Accredited operator to tell road transport authority about records of hire car drivers etc	157
182B	Road transport authority may tell accredited operator about hire car drivers	158

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) R15
Regulation 2002 01/07/06

COI	itei	แร
	Pa	пe

		Page
183	Keeping and inspection etc of records about hire cars	158
184	Annual return of hiring statistics	159
185	Restricted hire cars—carriage of duplicate licence	160
186	Restricted hire cars—display of licence labels	160
187	Restricted hire cars—replacement of licence label	161
188	Advertisements for hire car services to display accreditation number	162
189	Presence of security camera in hire car to be indicated	162
190	Airconditioning of hire cars	163
191	Advertisements in or on hire cars	163
192	Offensive material etc in or on hire cars	163
193	Compliance with dress code of practice	164
194	Hire car operator's responsibilities for security camera recordings	164
195	Hire car operators to comply with service standard for lost property	166
196	Effect of noncompliance notices—hire car operators	166
Division	5.2.3 Hire car drivers	
197	Responsibility of drivers for condition of hire car	167
198	Responsibilities of hire car drivers for security cameras	167
199	Restrictions on carriage of goods in hire cars	168
200	Carriage of animals in hire cars	168
201	Responsibility of hire car drivers for lost property	169
202	Behaviour of hire car drivers generally	169
203	Dress and conduct of hire car drivers	170
204	Restricted hire cars—production of duplicate licence by hire car driver	171
205	Effect of noncompliance notices—hire car drivers	171
Division	5.2.4 Hire car hirings	
206	Soliciting for hire car hirings prohibited	172
207	Where hire car drivers must stop	172
208	Extra hire car passengers	173
209	Hire car fares	173
Division	5.2.5 Conduct of hire car passengers	
210	Offensive behaviour or language in hire cars	174
211	Eating and drinking in hire cars	175

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) Regulation 2002

contents 11

Contents

contents 12

		Page	
212	Restrictions on carriage of animals in hire cars		
213	Hire car passengers—soiled clothing etc	176	
214	Intoxicated hire car passengers	176	
215	Offender to get out of hire car when directed	177	
216	Removal of people from hire cars	177	
217	Lost property found by hire car passengers	177	
Division 5	5.2.6 Other matters relating to hire car services		
218	Code of practice—dress of hire car drivers	178	
219	Standards about security cameras in hire car	178	
220	Interference with hire car security cameras and recordings		
221	Authorisation for vehicles for other purposes—Act, s 85 (1) (b)	180	
Chapter	6 Disciplinary action		
222	Meaning of service authority for ch 6	181	
223	When authority may take action in relation to accreditations and licences	181	
224	Action that may be taken in relation to accreditations and licences	184	
225	Procedure for authority taking disciplinary action	185	
226	Immediate suspension of accreditation or licence	187	
227	Effect of suspension of accreditation or licence	189	
228	Return of certificate of accreditation or licence		
Chapter	7 Enforcement		
229	Purpose of powers under ch 7	190	
230	Power to require records or information	190	
231	Power to inspect maintenance facilities	191	
232	Power to inspect and test vehicles	192	
233	Power to require vehicles or equipment to be inspected and tested	194	
234	Attachment and removal of noncompliance notices	195	
235	Police officer or authorised person—power to require name and address etc	196	

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002

01/07/06

R15

204 A		Page
301A	Name Territory may operate demand responsive service under—Act, s 82A	197
Chapter	8 Transitional provisions	
Part 8.1	Small buses exemption	
500	Exemption of certain small buses—Act, s 85 (1) (a)	198
Part 8.4	Accreditations for restricted taxi services	
512	Accreditations for restricted taxi services	199
513	Expiry—pt 8.4	199
Part 8.5	Wheelchair-accessible taxi licences—issue to existing operators	
514	Application—pt 8.5	200
515	Power to issue licence to existing wheelchair-accessible taxi operators	
516	Notice to existing operators	
517	Issue of licence to existing operator	200 201
518	Expiry—pt 8.5	202
Part 8.6	Restricted taxi licences for restricted cross border taxis	
519	Restricted taxi licences for restricted cross border taxis	203
520	Expiry—pt 8.6	203
Part 8.7	Taxi network accreditations	
Schedul	e 1 Minimum service standards	204
Part 1.1	Bus services	204
Part 1.2	Taxi network services	206
Part 1.3	Taxi services and restricted taxi services	208
Part 1.4	Hire car services (other than restricted hire car services)	210
R15 01/07/06	Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) conter Regulation 2002	nts 13

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel—also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

Contents

contents 14

Part 1.5	Restricted hire car services	Page 212
Dictionary		213
Endnote	es ·	
1	About the endnotes	221
2	Abbreviation key	221
3	Legislation history	222
4	Amendment history	223
5	Earlier republications	248
6	Uncommenced amendments	249

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) Regulation 2002

R15 01/07/06



Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) Regulation 2002

made under the

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) Act 2001

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

Chapter 1 Preliminary

1 Name of regulation

This regulation is the *Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)* Regulation 2002.

3 Dictionary

The dictionary at the end of this regulation is part of this regulation.

Note 1 The dictionary defines certain terms, and includes references (signpost definitions) to other terms defined elsewhere in this regulation or in other legislation.

For example, the signpost definition 'road transport legislation—see the Road Transport (General) Act 1999, section 6.' means the term 'road transport legislation' is defined in that section and the definition applies to this regulation.

Note 2 A definition in the dictionary (including a signpost definition) applies to the entire regulation unless the definition, or another provision of the regulation, provides otherwise or the contrary intention otherwise appears (see Legislation Act, s 155 and s 156 (1)).

4 Notes

A note included in this regulation is explanatory and is not part of this regulation.

Note See the Legislation Act, s 127 (1), (4) and (5) for the legal status of notes.

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) Regulation 2002 R15 01/07/06

E(() () 04/07/

4A Offences against regulation—application of Criminal Code etc

Other legislation applies in relation to offences against this regulation.

Note 1 Criminal Code

The Criminal Code, ch 2 applies to the following offences against this regulation (see Code, pt 2.1):

- s 18A (Recovery of lost or stolen certificate of accreditation)
- s 26 (Bus drivers to hold appropriate driver licence or authority)
- s 30A (Advertisements for bus services to display accreditation number)
- s 34 (Effect of noncompliance notices—bus operators)
- s 45 (Effect of noncompliance notices—bus drivers)
- s 88 (Taxi licence-holders to notify change of name or address)
- s 95 (Taxis to be fitted with complying taximeters)
- s 97 (Taxi drivers to hold appropriate driver licence or authority)
- s 112 (Effect of noncompliance notices—taxi operators)
- s 126 (Effect of noncompliance notices—taxi drivers)
- s 134 (Operation of taxi roof sign by drivers)
- s 143 (Driver not to start taximeter before hiring begins)
- s 143A (When driver must start taximeter)
- s 143B (Operation of taximeter during hiring)
- s 143C (Operation of taximeter at end of hiring)
- s 144 (Driver to ask for correct fare)
- s 144A (Payment of taxi fare)
- s 144B (ACT Taxi Subsidy Scheme vouchers—offences)
- a provision of ch 5 (Hire cars)
- a provision of ch 6 (Disciplinary action)
- a provision of ch 7 (Enforcement).

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002

Chapter 1 Preliminary

Section 4A

page 4

The chapter sets out the general principles of criminal responsibility (including burdens of proof and general defences), and defines terms used for offences to which the Code applies (eg *conduct*, *intention*, *recklessness* and *strict liability*).

Note 2 Penalty units

The Legislation Act, s 133 deals with the meaning of offence penalties that are expressed in penalty units.

R15 01/07/06

Chapter 2 Accreditation of public passenger service operators and taxi networks

Part 2.1 Kinds of accreditation

U 5 Accreditations that may be approved

- (1) The road transport authority may accredit people to operate the following kinds of bus services:
 - (a) regular route services;
 - (b) tour and charter services.
- (2) The road transport authority may accredit people to operate a taxi network for the following kinds of taxi services:
 - (a) a taxi service (other than a restricted taxi service);
 - (b) a restricted taxi service.
- (3) The road transport authority may accredit people to operate the following kinds of taxi services:
 - (a) a taxi service (other than a restricted taxi service);
 - (b) a restricted taxi service for a wheelchair-accessible taxi;
 - (c) a restricted taxi service for a NSW cross-border taxi.

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

Chapter 2 Part 2.1

Accreditation of public passenger service operators and taxi networks Kinds of accreditation

Section 5

page 6

- (4) The road transport authority may accredit people to operate the following kinds of hire car services:
 - (a) a hire car service (other than a restricted hire car service);
 - (b) a restricted hire car service.

R15 01/07/06

Part 2.2 Accreditation procedure

6 Definitions for pt 2.2

In this part:

applicant, for accreditation (including renewal)—see section 7 (1).

executive officer, of a corporation, means a person, by whatever name called and whether or not the person is a director of the corporation, who is concerned with, or takes part in, the corporation's management.

mandatory disqualifying offence means—

- (a) an offence against a law of any jurisdiction, an external territory or foreign country—
 - (i) involving dishonesty, bribery, misrepresentation, blackmail, or actual or threatened violence; or
 - (ii) of a sexual nature; or
 - (iii) involving the use or possession, or the supply to someone else, of a drug; or
- (b) an offence against a law of any jurisdiction, an external territory or foreign country for which a person is sentenced to imprisonment.

Note **Jurisdiction** means a State, the Commonwealth or an internal territory, including the ACT (see the Act, dict).

proposed service standards, for an application for accreditation (including renewal)—see section 6A.

regulated service means—

(a) a bus service; or

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) Regulation 2002

- (b) a taxi network; or
- (c) a taxi service; or
- (d) a restricted taxi service; or
- (e) a hire car service; or
- (f) a restricted hire car service.

relevant person, in relation to an application for accreditation (including renewal) by a person or an accreditation held by a person—see section 6B.

6A Meaning of proposed service standards for pt 2.2

For this part, the *proposed service standards* for an application for accreditation (including renewal) are—

- (a) a written statement by the applicant about how the applicant will provide a safe, reliable and efficient regulated service and comply with the approved minimum service standards for the regulated service to which the application relates; and
- (b) if amended proposed service standards are accepted by the road transport authority under section 7 (5)—the amended standards.

6B Meaning of relevant person for pt 2.2

In this part:

page 8

relevant person, in relation to an application for accreditation (including renewal) by a person or an accreditation held by a person, means-

(a) if the person is an individual—the person and any employee of the person who is concerned with, or takes part in, the

> Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) Regulation 2002

R15 01/07/06

- management of the regulated service to which the application relates; or
- (b) if the person is a corporation—each executive officer of the corporation.

7 Application procedure for accreditation

(1) A person (the *applicant*) may apply to the road transport authority for accreditation (including renewal) to operate a particular kind of regulated service.

Note A fee for the application may be determined under the *Road Transport* (General) Act 1999, s 96.

- (2) The applicant must give the road transport authority—
 - (a) a completed application form for the kind of accreditation applied for; and
 - (b) the proposed service standards for the regulated service to which the application relates; and
 - (c) a statement supplied by a police officer about the criminal history (if any) of, and the infringement notices (if any) served on, each relevant person.
- (3) The road transport authority may require the applicant to give the authority further stated information or a stated document that the authority reasonably needs to decide the application.
- (4) The road transport authority may refuse to consider the application further if the requirement is made in writing and the applicant does not comply with the requirement.
- (5) The applicant may, with the road transport authority's agreement, give the authority amended proposed service standards for the application.
- (6) In this section:

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) Regulation 2002

page 10

infringement notice—

- (a) means a notice served under the Road Transport (General) Act 1999, section 24 (Service of infringement notices generally) or section 36 (Service of infringement notices on responsible persons for vehicles); and
- (b) includes a notice (however described) served on a person under the law of another jurisdiction that gives the person the option of paying an amount for an offence instead of being charged with the offence.

8 Mandatory refusal of accreditation

- (1) The road transport authority must refuse an application for accreditation (including renewal) if the authority believes, on reasonable grounds, that—
 - (a) the applicant is not a suitable person to operate the kind or size of regulated service to which the application relates; or
 - (b) the applicant does not have the capacity to meet the applicant's proposed service standards; or
 - (c) the proposed service standards do not adequately state how the applicant will comply with the approved minimum service standards for the regulated service to which the application relates; or
 - (d) compliance by the applicant with the proposed service standards will not ensure that the applicant will provide a safe, reliable and efficient regulated service.
- (2) The matters to which the road transport authority may have regard in deciding whether the applicant is a suitable person include—

01/07/06

R15

- (a) the knowledge and experience of the relevant people in relation to the operation of a regulated service of the kind and size to which the application relates; and
- (b) for an application for accreditation to operate a bus service, taxi network or taxi service—the financial capacity of the applicant to operate the kind and size of regulated service to which the application relates; and
- (c) for an application for accreditation to operate a regulated service (other than a restricted hire car service)—whether a relevant person is or has been an executive officer of a corporation that is or has been placed in administration or liquidation or wound up under an Australian or foreign law.
- (3) However, the applicant is not a suitable person to operate the regulated service to which the application relates if—
 - (a) a relevant person has been convicted or found guilty of a mandatory disqualifying offence; or
 - (b) a relevant person is disqualified under chapter 6 (Disciplinary action) from holding or applying for the accreditation; or
 - (c) for an application for a kind of accreditation for which educational qualifications have been approved by the road transport authority under section 19—at least 1 relevant person does not hold the approved educational qualifications; or
 - (d) the applicant is a corporation and—
 - (i) a receiver or receiver and manager within the meaning of the Corporations Act has been appointed in relation to the applicant; or
 - (ii) a court has made an order under the Corporations Act for the winding-up of the applicant; or

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

- (e) for an application for accreditation to operate a regulated service (other than a restricted hire car service)—
 - (i) a relevant person is an undischarged bankrupt under an Australian or foreign law; or
 - (ii) a relevant person is disqualified (however described) from managing a corporation under an Australian or foreign law (including, for example, the Corporations Act, part 2D.6 (Disqualification from managing corporations)); or
 - (iii) a relevant person has been convicted or found guilty of an offence against the Corporations Act, section 209 (3) (which is about a public company giving financial benefits to a related party) or part 5.8 (which relates to companies under external administration etc); or
 - (iv) a relevant person has been convicted or found guilty of an offence against another Australian law or a foreign law that corresponds to a provision mentioned in paragraph (iii).

Note An example is part of the regulation, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see Legislation Act, s 126 and s 132).

9 Discretionary refusal of accreditation

- (1) The road transport authority may refuse an application for accreditation (including renewal) if the authority believes, on reasonable grounds, that—
 - (a) a relevant person has failed to comply with a requirement of the Act relating to the application; or
 - (b) the person has contravened an accepted service standard or an approved minimum service standard for the accreditation; or

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) Regulation 2002

page 12

R15 01/07/06

- (c) the applicant has contravened a condition of the person's accreditation; or
- (d) a relevant person has contravened any other provision of the Act; or
- (e) the applicant has not maintained a public vehicle policy in accordance with the *Road Transport (General) Act 1999*, section 217 (Public vehicle insurance compulsory) for a public passenger vehicle operated by the person.

Note A reference to an Act includes a reference to the statutory instruments made or in force under the Act, including any regulation and service standards (see Legislation Act, s 104).

(2) The road transport authority may also refuse an application for accreditation (including renewal) if another accreditation held by the person is suspended under chapter 6 (Disciplinary action).

10 Issue or amendment of accreditation subject to conditions

- (1) An accreditation may be issued or renewed subject to a condition imposed by the road transport authority.
- (2) An accreditation may be amended by the road transport authority to impose a condition to which the accreditation is to be subject or to amend or revoke a condition to which the accreditation is already subject.
- (3) A condition mentioned in subsection (1) or (2) may be imposed, amended or revoked by the road transport authority—
 - (a) on the authority's own initiative or on the application of the applicant for, or the holder of, an accreditation; and
 - (b) for a stated period or indefinitely.

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

11 Accredited people—procedure for imposition etc of conditions on authority's initiative

- (1) This section applies to a person if the road transport authority proposes, on its own initiative, to take action under section 10 (2) to amend an accreditation held by the person to impose, amend or revoke a condition (the *proposed action*).
- (2) The road transport authority must give the accredited person a written notice stating—
 - (a) the proposed action; and
 - (b) if the proposed action is to impose a condition to which the accreditation is to be subject—the proposed condition; and
 - (c) if the proposed action is to amend a condition to which the accreditation is subject—the proposed condition as amended;
 and
 - (d) if the proposed action is to impose or amend a condition—the grounds for the proposed action; and
 - (e) if appropriate, any action that must be taken by the person to avoid or reverse the proposed action; and
 - (f) the date when the proposed imposition, amendment or revocation of the condition takes effect (the *date of effect*); and
 - (g) that the proposed action takes effect on the date of effect unless the notice is revoked by the authority before that date.
- (3) The notice may, but need not, provide an opportunity for the person to make representations about why the proposed action should not be taken.
- (4) The date of effect must not be earlier than 14 days after the notice is given to the person.

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) Regulation 2002

(5) This section does not affect the taking of action under chapter 6 (Disciplinary action).

12 Accreditation and certificates of accreditation

- (1) If the road transport authority accredits a person to operate a regulated service, the authority must give the person—
 - (a) a certificate of accreditation; and
 - (b) a copy of the accepted service standards in relation to which accreditation was given.
- (2) The certificate of accreditation must show—
 - (a) the accreditation number allocated to the person; and
 - (b) the person's full name; and
 - (c) the kind of accreditation; and
 - (d) the expiry date of the accreditation.
- (3) The certificate of accreditation may also show any additional information that the authority considers appropriate.
- (4) The maximum period the road transport authority may accredit a person (including renew an accreditation) to operate a regulated service is as follows:
 - (a) for a bus service—3 years;
 - (b) for a taxi service—6 years;
 - (c) for a taxi network—6 years;
 - (d) for a hire car service—6 years.
- (5) An accreditation is not transferable.

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) Regulation 2002

13 Accepted service standards—amendment on accredited person's initiative

- (1) An accredited person may apply to the road transport authority for the amendment of an accepted service standard.
- (2) The road transport authority may, in writing, approve the amendment if satisfied, on reasonable grounds, that compliance with the service standard, as amended, will ensure that the accredited person provides a safe, reliable and efficient regulated service.
- (3) The road transport authority must—
 - (a) tell the accredited person whether the authority has approved the amendment; and
 - (b) if the authority has approved the amendment—tell the accredited person when the amendment takes effect.

13A Accepted service standards—amendment on authority's initiative

- (1) This section applies if the road transport authority considers, on reasonable grounds, that the amendment of an accepted service standard is necessary to ensure that the accredited person for the service standard provides a safe, reliable and efficient regulated service
- (2) The road transport authority may, by written notice given to the accredited person, ask the person to agree to the amendment of the accepted service standard.
- (3) The notice must—
 - (a) state the proposed amendment; and
 - (b) state the reason for the proposed amendment; and

- (c) state when the road transport authority proposes that the amendment take effect; and
- (d) ask the accredited person to tell the road transport authority within a stated reasonable time (of at least 7 days) whether the person agrees to the amendment.
- (4) The notice may include any other information that the road transport authority considers appropriate.
- (5) If the accredited person agrees to the proposed amendment of the accepted service standard, the road transport authority must, in writing, amend the service standard.
- (6) If the road transport authority and the accredited person agree on an amendment (an *alternative amendment*) of the accepted service standard that is different to the proposed amendment, the authority must, in writing, amend the service standard.
- (7) However, the road transport authority may agree to an alternative amendment of the accepted service standard only if satisfied, on reasonable grounds, that compliance with the service standard, as amended, will ensure that the accredited person provides a safe, reliable and efficient regulated service.
- (8) If the road transport authority amends an accepted service standard under subsection (5) or (6), the authority must—
 - (a) give the accredited person a copy of the amended service standard; and
 - (b) tell the accredited person when the amended service standard takes effect.

14 Notification of change in details of accreditation or operation of regulated service

(1) This section applies if—

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

- (a) particulars set out in an application for accreditation (including for the renewal of an accreditation) or other documents given to the road transport authority for the application, or the particulars shown in the certificate of accreditation, become (or are about to become) inaccurate or inapplicable because of a change in circumstances; or
- (b) the operation of a regulated service is changed in a way that may have an adverse effect on the provision of a safe, reliable and efficient regulated service by an accredited person; or
- (c) the financial circumstances of an accredited person change in a way that affects the person's ability to provide a safe, reliable and efficient regulated service.

Examples for par (a)—changes of circumstances

- 1 A change in a relevant person for an accredited person.
- A relevant person is convicted or found guilty of a mandatory disqualifying offence or disqualified from managing a corporation under the Corporations Act, pt 2D.6.
- 3 An accredited entity or a relevant person is declared bankrupt.
- 4 An entity no longer has a relevant person who has the relevant approved educational qualifications.
- 5 A change of business address.

Note An example is part of the regulation, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see Legislation Act, s 126 and s 132).

- (2) The accredited person must give the road transport authority written notice of the change as soon as practicable (but within 7 days) after the change and, if the change relates to the certificate of accreditation, return the certificate to the authority.
 - Maximum penalty: 20 penalty units.
- (3) If the change relates to the certificate of accreditation and the certificate is returned to the road transport authority, the authority

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

R15 01/07/06

- must amend the certificate or issue another certificate for the remainder of the period of the certificate that it replaces.
- (4) The road transport authority may require a person who becomes a relevant person for an accredited person after the authority gives the accreditation to—
 - (a) comply with section 7 (1) (c) (which is about a criminal records check); and
 - (b) provide any other information that the authority reasonably requires to decide whether, because of the change of circumstances, the accredited person ceases to be a suitable person to be accredited.
- (5) A person must not fail to comply with a requirement under subsection (4).

Maximum penalty: 20 penalty units.

15 Holder of conditional accreditation to comply with conditions

The holder of an accreditation must not, without reasonable excuse, contravene a condition to which the accreditation is subject.

Maximum penalty: 20 penalty units.

16 Replacement of certificate of accreditation

(1) The road transport authority may issue a replacement certificate of accreditation to the holder of the accreditation if satisfied that the certificate of accreditation has been lost, stolen or destroyed.

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

- (2) For subsection (1), the road transport authority may require the holder of the accreditation to give the authority a statement, verified by a statutory declaration signed by the person, that the certificate has been lost, stolen or destroyed.
 - Note 1 A fee for the application may be determined under the Road Transport (General) Act 1999, s 96.
 - Note 2 The Statutory Declarations Act 1959 (Cwlth) applies to the making of statutory declarations under ACT laws.

17 Production of certificate of accreditation

(1) An accredited person must not, without reasonable excuse, fail to produce a certificate of accreditation for a particular kind of regulated service for inspection when required to do so by a police officer or authorised person.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

- (2) It is a defence to an offence against subsection (1) if—
 - (a) the defendant has a reasonable excuse for failing to produce the certificate of accreditation when required to do so; and
 - (b) within 3 days after being required to produce the certificate, the defendant produces the certificate at the place directed by the police officer or authorised person.

18 Surrender of accreditation

- (1) An accredited person may apply to the road transport authority to surrender an accreditation held by the person.
- (2) The application may be made personally by the person or by an agent who produces written evidence of the person's appointment as agent.
- (3) The person must, with the application—

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) Regulation 2002

R15 01/07/06

- (a) return the person's certificate of accreditation to the road transport authority; or
- (b) if the certificate has been lost, stolen or destroyed—give the authority a statement, verified by a statutory declaration signed by the person or agent, that the certificate has been lost, stolen or destroyed.

Note The Statutory Declarations Act 1959 (Cwlth) applies to the making of statutory declarations under ACT laws.

- (4) If the person complies with this section, the road transport authority must approve the application unless the authority is taking action to suspend or cancel the person's accreditation.
- (5) However, if the person is accredited to operate regular route services, the road transport authority may approve the application only if each service contract held by the person has expired or been terminated in accordance with the contract.

18A Recovery of lost or stolen certificate of accreditation

- (1) This section applies to a person who is or was an accredited person if the person has told the road transport authority that the person's certificate of accreditation has been lost or stolen.
- (2) If the person recovers the lost or stolen certificate, the person must, as soon as practicable (but within 14 days) after the day the person recovers the certificate—
 - (a) tell the road transport authority about the recovery of the certificate; and
 - (b) give the certificate to the authority.

Maximum penalty: 20 penalty units.

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

Section 18A

page 22

- (3) Subsection (2) (b) does not apply to the person if the road transport authority tells the person that the certificate need not be given to the authority.
- (4) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.

01/07/06

R15

Part 2.3 Other matters relating to accreditation

18B Minimum service standards for regulated services

- (1) The road transport authority must, in writing, approve minimum service standards (the *approved minimum service standards*) for the operation of a regulated service.
- (2) The approved minimum service standards for a regulated service—
 - (a) must include standards in relation to the things mentioned in schedule 1 for the regulated service; and
 - (b) may include standards about anything else in relation to the safe, reliable or efficient provision of the regulated service.
 - Note A statutory instrument may make different provision about different matters and apply differently by reference to stated exceptions or factors (see Legislation Act, s 48).
- (3) The approved minimum service standards for a regulated service may include standards in relation to monitoring an accredited operator's compliance with the operator's accepted service standards or the approved minimum service standards, including, for example—
 - (a) the making, management and auditing (including performance auditing) of records and systems required to be kept under the Act; and
 - (b) the reporting requirements in relation to the operator's accepted service standards.

Note An example is part of the regulation, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see Legislation Act, s 126 and s 132).

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

(4) An approval under subsection (1) is a disallowable instrument.

Note A disallowable instrument must be notified, and presented to the Legislative Assembly, under the Legislation Act.

(5) In this section:

regulated service—see section 6.

19 Approval of educational qualifications

- (1) The road transport authority may, in writing, approve educational qualifications for a kind of accreditation.
- (2) An approval of educational qualifications is a notifiable instrument.

Note A notifiable instrument must be notified under the Legislation Act.

20 Operator training

The road transport authority may, by written notice, direct an accredited person to undertake, within a stated reasonable time, stated training about the operation of the public passenger service or taxi network for which the person is accredited.

20A Tour and charter services from interstate—Act, s 85 (1) (a)

A person who operates tour and charter services is exempt from the Act, section 20 (2) (Unaccredited operators not to operate certain bus services) in relation to a particular tour and charter service (the *ACT tour*) that is operated partly within the ACT if—

- (a) the ACT tour begins and ends outside the ACT; and
- (b) each passenger on the tour engages with the operator (or an engagement is made with the operator on the passenger's behalf) for the passenger's journey to begin and end outside the ACT; and

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) Regulation 2002

Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

R15 01/07/06

Section 20A

(c) the person is authorised to operate the ACT tour under the law of another jurisdiction.

Note

The Act, s 20 (2) would otherwise require the tour and charter service operator to be accredited under this regulation for the operation of the ACT tour.

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) Regulation 2002

Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

Bus services

Operation of bus services Bus services generally

Section 21

Chapter 3 Bus services

Part 3.1 Operation of bus services

Division 3.1.1 Bus services generally

21 Maintenance of buses

(1) The accredited operator of a bus must not use the vehicle, or allow someone else to use the vehicle, to operate a bus service if the vehicle has not been serviced and maintained in accordance with the vehicle manufacturer's maintenance standards (however described) relating to the vehicle.

Maximum penalty: 20 penalty units.

- (2) The accredited operator of a bus must not use the vehicle, or allow someone else to use the vehicle, to operate a bus service if—
 - (a) the vehicle does not comply with the applicable vehicle standards for the vehicle; or
 - (b) the use of the vehicle by the accredited operator or other person would contravene the *Road Transport (Vehicle Registration) Act 1999*.

Maximum penalty: 20 penalty units.

Example for par (b)

page 26

The vehicle must be maintained in a condition that enables it to be driven safely (see *Road Transport (Vehicle Registration) Regulation 2000*, s 107 (2)).

Note An example is part of the regulation, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see Legislation Act, s 126 and s 132).

(3) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) Regulation 2002

R15 01/07/06

Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

22 Fleet and maintenance records for buses to be made

- (1) The accredited operator of a bus service must make a written record of the following particulars for each bus used to operate the service:
 - (a) the make, model and year of manufacture of the bus;
 - (b) the registration number of the bus;
 - (c) the insurance policies, and the expiry date of the policies, that apply in relation to the operation of the bus;
 - (d) the maximum number of seated and standing passengers that may be carried on the bus in accordance with section 37 (Maximum number of passengers in buses);
 - (e) the date the bus was first used by the operator to operate the bus service and (if applicable) the date the bus ceased to be used by the operator to operate the bus service;
 - (f) the inspections of the bus for compliance with section 21 (Maintenance of buses);
 - (g) any defects that affect the roadworthiness or safe operation of the bus;
 - (h) the cleaning, servicing, maintenance and repair of the bus and any other work done to the bus;
 - (i) accidents or other incidents in which—
 - (i) the death of, or bodily injury to, a person is caused by, or arises out of the use of, the bus; or
 - (ii) damage to property is caused by, or arises out of the use of, the bus.
- (2) The accredited operator of a bus service must not fail to comply with subsection (1).

Maximum penalty: 10 penalty units.

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) Regulation 2002

Bus services

Operation of bus services Bus services generally

Section 23

page 28

23 Notification of changes to bus fleet

The accredited operator of a bus service must, as soon as practicable (but within 7 days) after acquiring (including under a lease) a bus to operate the bus service, give the road transport authority written notice of the matters mentioned in section 22 (1) (a) to (d).

Maximum penalty: 20 penalty units.

24 Notifiable incidents involving buses

(1) The accredited operator of a bus service must, as soon as practicable (but within 24 hours) after a notifiable accident, give the road transport authority written notice of the time and date when, and the place where, the accident happened.

Maximum penalty: 20 penalty units.

- (2) The accredited operator of a bus service must, as soon as practicable (but within 5 days) after a notifiable accident, give the road transport authority written notice of the following information:
 - (a) the make, model and registration number of the bus involved in the accident;
 - (b) the full name and home address of the driver of the bus involved in the accident:
 - (c) the circumstances of the accident;
 - (d) the name and address of anyone killed or injured in the accident;
 - (e) for an injured person—the kind of injuries received by the person.

Maximum penalty: 20 penalty units.

01/07/06

R15

Section 25

(3) The accredited operator of the bus service must also give the road transport authority written notice of any other incident relating to a bus that significantly affects the operation of the bus service.

Maximum penalty: 20 penalty units.

(4) In this section:

notifiable accident means an accident or other incident in which the death of, or bodily injury to, a person is caused by, or arises out of the use of, a bus used to operate the bus service.

25 Condition of buses

(1) The accredited operator of a bus service must ensure that, while a bus is being used to operate the service, its interior, exterior and fittings are clean and undamaged and that its fittings are properly fitted and securely in place.

Maximum penalty: 10 penalty units.

(2) In this section:

exterior, of a bus, includes the body, door panels, bumper bars, trim and wheels of the bus.

26 Bus drivers to hold appropriate driver licence or authority

- (1) The accredited operator of a bus service must ensure that a person who drives a vehicle to operate the service is—
 - (a) the holder of a public vehicle licence authorising the person to drive the vehicle for hire or reward; or

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

Bus services Operation of bus services

Bus services generally

Section 27

page 30

(b) exempt from holding a public vehicle licence under the *Road* Transport (Driver Licensing) Regulation 2000, section 94A (Exemption of drivers of public vehicles driven for hire or reward—Act, s 31 (1) (b)).

Maximum penalty: 20 penalty units.

- Note 1 A person does not hold a public vehicle licence if the public vehicle licence has been suspended or cancelled under the road transport legislation or any other territory law.
- The Road Transport (Driver Licensing) Regulation 2000, s 94A (4) Note 2 provides that a person ceases to be exempt from holding a public vehicle licence if
 - an automatic disqualifying circumstance applies to the person (see Road Transport (Driver Licensing) Regulation 2000, s 91); or
 - (b) the person is disqualified by the road transport authority from driving a vehicle on a road or road related area (in the ACT) under that regulation, s 103.
- (2) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.

27 Records of bus drivers etc to be maintained by accredited operator

- (1) The accredited operator of a bus service must make a written record of the following particulars for each person who drives a bus to operate the service:
 - (a) the person's full name and home address;
 - (b) the prescribed driver authority information for the person, including any change to the information notified to the accredited operator by the road transport authority;
 - (c) the dates and times when the bus was driven by the person.

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) Regulation 2002

R15 01/07/06

Section 27

(2) The accredited operator of a bus service must not fail to comply with subsection (1).

Maximum penalty: 10 penalty units.

- (3) An offence against subsection (2) is a strict liability offence.
- (4) A person commits an offence if—
 - (a) the person is an accredited operator of a bus service; and
 - (b) the person has a written record under subsection (1) of a person (the *driver*) who drives a bus to operate the service; and
 - (c) the driver was the holder of a public vehicle licence authorising the driver to drive a bus for hire or reward; and
 - (d) the driver's public vehicle licence is suspended or cancelled; and
 - (e) the person knows, or ought reasonably to know, that the driver's public vehicle licence is suspended or cancelled; and
 - (f) the person fails to make a written record of the following for the driver—
 - (i) the suspension or cancellation of the driver's licence; and
 - (ii) when the licence was suspended or cancelled.

Maximum penalty: 10 penalty units.

- (5) A person commits an offence if—
 - (a) the person is an accredited operator of a bus service; and
 - (b) the person has a written record under subsection (1) of a person (the *driver*) who drives a bus to operate the service; and
 - (c) the driver was exempt from holding a public vehicle licence under the *Road Transport (Driver Licensing) Regulation 2000*, section 94A; and

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

Bus services Operation of bus services Bus services generally

Section 27A

page 32

- (d) the driver is no longer exempt from holding a public vehicle licence; and
- (e) the person knows, or ought reasonably to know, that the driver is no longer exempt under section 94A; and
- (f) the person fails to record for the driver that the driver is no longer exempt under section 94A.

Maximum penalty: 10 penalty units.

27A Accredited operator to tell road transport authority about records of bus drivers etc

- (1) The accredited operator of a bus service must, for each person for whom the accredited operator has a record under section 27 (1), tell the road transport authority about the following:
 - (a) the person's full name and home address;
 - (b) the prescribed driver authority information for the person, including any change to the information notified to the accredited operator by the road transport authority;
 - (c) any change to the person's name, home address or prescribed driver authority information since the accredited operator last told the road transport authority about the information relating to the person;
 - (d) if the person no longer drives a bus for the accredited operator—that the person no longer drives a bus for the accredited operator.
- (2) The accredited operator of a bus service must not fail to comply with subsection (1).

Maximum penalty: 10 penalty units.

(3) An offence against subsection (2) is a strict liability offence.

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) Regulation 2002

R15 01/07/06

27B Road transport authority may tell accredited operator about bus drivers

- (1) This section applies if—
 - (a) the accredited operator of a bus service has a record for a person under section 27 (1); and
 - (b) the accredited operator has told the road transport authority about the person under section 27A (1).
- (2) The road transport authority may tell the accredited operator about the following for the person:
 - (a) any change in the prescribed driver authority information for the person;
 - (b) if the person was the holder of a public vehicle licence authorising the person to drive a bus for hire or reward but the person's licence has been suspended or cancelled—
 - (i) the suspension or cancellation of the driver's licence; and
 - (ii) when the licence was suspended or cancelled;
 - (c) if the person was exempt from holding a public vehicle licence under the *Road Transport (Driver Licensing) Regulation 2000*, section 94A but is no longer exempt and the road transport authority knows the person is no longer exempt—that the person has ceased to be exempt under section 94A.

28 Keeping and inspection etc of records about buses

- (1) A person who is or has been the accredited operator of a bus service must—
 - (a) keep every record required to be made by the person under the Act for at least 4 years after the making of the last entry in it; and

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

Bus services Operation of bus services Bus services generally

Section 29

page 34

- (b) produce the record for inspection when required by a police officer or authorised person; and
- (c) provide the record, or a copy of the record, to the road transport authority for inspection within a stated reasonable time when required to do so, in writing, by the authority.

Note A reference to an Act includes a reference to the statutory instruments made or in force under the Act, including any regulation (see Legislation Act, s 104).

(2) A person must not fail to comply with subsection (1).

Maximum penalty: 10 penalty units.

- (3) The road transport authority, police officer or authorised person may take copies of any record produced or provided under subsection (1) (b) or (c).
- (4) This section does not apply to a recording made by a security camera in a bus

Note For the keeping and destruction of security camera recordings, see s 32 (2).

29 Display of notice on bus about maximum number of passengers

(1) The accredited operator of a single-decker bus used to operate a bus service must display in a conspicuous position at the rear of the bus a statement, in legible text at least 25mm high, of the maximum number of seated, and the maximum number of standing, passengers the bus is permitted to carry under section 37 (3) (Maximum number of passengers in buses).

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

(2) The accredited operator of a double-decker bus used to operate a bus service must display in a conspicuous position at the rear of the bus a statement, in legible text at least 25mm high, of—

> Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) Regulation 2002

R15 01/07/06

Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

- (a) the maximum number of seated passengers the bus is permitted to carry on each deck of the bus under section 37 (3); and
- (b) the maximum number of standing passengers the bus is permitted to carry on the lower deck under the subsection.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

30 Accreditation details to be displayed on buses

(1) The accredited operator of a bus used to operate a bus service must display on the bus in a position approved, in writing, by the road transport authority a statement, in legible text at least 50mm high, of the name in which the accreditation is held and the accreditation number allocated to the operator by the authority.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

(2) An approval is a notifiable instrument.

Note A notifiable instrument must be notified under the Legislation Act.

30A Advertisements for bus services to display accreditation number

(1) The accredited operator of a bus used to operate a bus service must ensure that an advertisement for the bus service identifies the service by its accreditation number.

Maximum penalty: 10 penalty units.

Note A person who pretends to be accredited to operate a bus service, or a bus service of a particular kind, commits an offence against the Act, s 21.

(2) This section does not apply to an advertisement appearing in a vehicle used to operate the bus service.

Note In a vehicle includes on the vehicle (see dict, def in a vehicle).

(3) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

Bus services

Operation of bus services Bus services generally

Section 31

page 36

31 Presence of security camera in bus to be indicated

The accredited operator of a bus fitted with a security camera must ensure that signs telling people that they may be under video surveillance while in or near the bus are conspicuously placed inside and outside the bus.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

- Note 1 The accredited operator must also comply with any standards about security cameras in buses, see s 68 (5).
- Note 2 If the National Privacy Principles under the *Privacy Act 1988* (Cwlth) apply to the accredited operator, the operator must collect personal information in accordance with the principles or another provision of the Privacy Act (including, for example, a code of practice).

32 Bus operator's responsibilities for security camera recordings

- (1) This section applies to the accredited operator of a bus if the bus is fitted with a security camera.
- (2) If a recording made by the security camera has not been given to a police officer or the road transport authority under subsection (4), the accredited operator must ensure that the recording is—
 - (a) kept by the accredited operator for 30 days after the day it is made; and
 - (b) destroyed as soon as practicable after the end of the 30 day period.
- (3) The accredited operator of a bus must not fail to comply with subsection (2).

Maximum penalty: 10 penalty units.

The accredited operator must also comply with any standards about Note security cameras in buses, see s 68 (5).

> Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) Regulation 2002

01/07/06

R15

(4) If a police officer or the road transport authority asks the accredited operator of a bus to give the police officer or authority a recording made by the security camera, the accredited operator must not, without reasonable excuse, fail to comply with the request.

Maximum penalty: 10 penalty units.

(5) The accredited operator of a bus must maintain, in good condition and fully operational, equipment that can display a recording made by the security camera.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

Note

If the National Privacy Principles under the *Privacy Act 1988* (Cwlth) apply to the accredited operator, the operator must store, use and disclose the recordings in accordance with the principles. For example, the principles authorise the use or disclosure of personal information if—

- (a) there is reason to suspect that unlawful activity has been, is being or may be engaged in, and the accredited operator uses or discloses the personal information as a necessary part of its investigation of the matter or in reporting its concerns to relevant people or authorities (see principle 2.1 (f)); or
- (b) the use or disclosure is required or authorised by or under law (see principle 2.1 (g)).

33 Bus operators to comply with service standard for lost property

The accredited operator of a bus service who is given lost property found in or near a bus used to operate the service must deal with the property in accordance with the operator's accepted service standard for the handling and disposal of lost property.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

Bus services

Operation of bus services Bus services generally

Section 34

34 Effect of noncompliance notices—bus operators

- (1) This section applies to the accredited operator of a bus if a noncompliance notice under section 234 (Attachment and removal of noncompliance notices) has been attached to the vehicle.
- (2) The accredited operator commits an offence if the notice is attached to the vehicle and the accredited operator uses, or allows someone else to use, the vehicle to operate a bus service after the time of effect of the notice.

Maximum penalty: 20 penalty units.

- *Note 1* For the *time of effect*, see s 234 (2) (b).
- Note 2 Unauthorised removal of a noncompliance notice is an offence (see s 234 (4)).
- (3) The accredited operator commits an offence if—
 - (a) the accredited operator uses, or allows someone else to use, the vehicle to operate a bus service after the time of effect of the notice; and
 - (b) the accredited operator knows the notice has been removed other than in accordance with section 234.

Maximum penalty: 20 penalty units.

- (4) This section does not apply to the accredited operator if a police officer or authorised person has directed under section 234 that the notice be taken to have been removed.
- (5) Strict liability applies to subsection (2) and (3) (a).

Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

Division 3.1.2 Bus drivers

35 Requirements about bus drivers stopping for passengers

(1) A bus driver must stop the bus and drop off a passenger at a bus stop if the passenger indicates to the driver that the passenger wishes to get off the bus at the bus stop.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

(2) A bus driver must stop the bus and pick up a person at a bus stop if the person indicates to the driver that the person wishes to get on the bus at the bus stop.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

- (3) Despite subsections (1) and (2), the bus driver may refuse to stop the bus or pick up a person if—
 - (a) the driver would contravene section 37 (Maximum number of passengers in buses) or section 39 (Restrictions on carriage of goods in buses) if the driver picked up the person; or
 - (b) the person is a person mentioned in section 63 (Bus passengers—soiled clothing etc) or section 64 (Intoxicated bus passengers).
- (4) This section does not, by implication, require a bus driver to pick up and drop off passengers only at bus stops.

36 Where bus drivers must stop on a road

If a bus driver stops on a road to drop off or pick up a passenger, the driver must stop parallel to, and as close as practicable to, the side of the road.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

Bus services

Operation of bus services

Bus drivers

Section 37

37 Maximum number of passengers in buses

- (1) A bus driver must not, at any time—
 - (a) carry in the bus more passengers, whether seated or standing, than the total number of passengers permitted to be carried in the bus; or
 - (b) if the bus is a single-decker—
 - (i) carry in the bus more passengers seated than the number of passengers permitted to be carried seated in the bus; or
 - (ii) carry in the bus more passengers standing than the number of passengers permitted to be carried standing in the bus; or
 - (c) if the bus is a double-decker—
 - (i) carry more passengers seated on a deck of the bus than the number of passengers permitted to be carried seated on that deck of the bus; or
 - (ii) carry more passengers standing on the lower deck of the bus than the number of passengers permitted to be carried standing in the bus.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

Note Passengers are not allowed to stand on the upper deck of a double-decker bus, see s 44 (2) (c).

- (2) In working out the number of passengers being carried, the following people are not to be taken into account:
 - (a) any child apparently under 5 years old who is being carried on the lap of a seated passenger;

Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

- (b) every 3rd child, whether seated or standing, who is apparently under 12 years old unless the child is seated on a seat designed (either by way of fixed armrests or seating contours for individual passengers) so that it is impracticable for the seat to be used by more than the number of passengers for which it is designed.
- (3) For this regulation, the number of passengers who are permitted to be carried seated, or are permitted to be carried standing, in a bus is—
 - (a) if the bus is registered under the *Road Transport (Vehicle Registration) Act 1999*—the number notified (or last notified) to the bus operator by the road transport authority; or
 - (b) if the bus is registered under the law of another jurisdiction that corresponds to the *Road Transport (Vehicle Registration) Act* 1999—the number permitted to be carried by the bus under that law.

38 Responsibilities of bus drivers for security cameras

- (1) This section applies to the driver of a bus if the bus is fitted with a security camera.
- (2) The driver must, before operating the vehicle as a bus, check whether the security camera is operating.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

(3) If the camera is not operating, the driver must tell the accredited operator of the bus.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

Note The bus driver must also comply with any standards about security cameras in buses, see s 68 (5).

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

Bus services

Operation of bus services

ivision 3.1.2 Bus drivers

Section 39

page 42

39 Restrictions on carriage of goods in buses

(1) A bus driver must not allow anyone to place or carry in the bus something that, because of its size or dimensions, cannot be carried in the bus without inconvenience or danger to someone else.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

(2) This section does not apply to anything used by a person with a disability to alleviate the effect of the disability.

40 Responsibility of bus drivers for lost property

A bus driver who finds lost property in the bus, or who is given lost property under section 67 (Lost property found by bus passengers), must give the property to the accredited operator of the bus within 24 hours after finding or being given the property.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

41 Behaviour of bus drivers generally

A bus driver must not—

- (a) solicit for passengers or for a hiring; or
- (b) move the bus while a door is open; or
- (c) start or stop the bus in a way that subjects a passenger or anyone else to unnecessary risk of injury.

Maximum penalty: 10 penalty units.

- Note 1 A bus driver is not allowed to smoke in the bus (see Smoke-free Areas (Enclosed Public Places) Act 1994).
- Note 2 A bus driver must also comply with any standards about security cameras in buses, see s 68 (5).

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) Regulation 2002

Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

R15 01/07/06

42 Dress and conduct of bus drivers

(1) A bus driver must be clean and tidy and wear clean and respectable clothes.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

(2) A bus driver must behave in an orderly way and with politeness and propriety towards every passenger, police officer and authorised person and other road users.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

43 Drivers to remain in bus

A bus driver must not, without reasonable excuse, leave the driver's seat of the bus during a journey of the bus.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

44 Passengers not to be carried on certain parts of a bus

- (1) A bus driver must not allow a passenger—
 - (a) to enter the driver's compartment (if any) of the bus; or
 - (b) to occupy the driver's seat or a part of the driver's seat.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

- (2) A bus driver must not, while the bus is moving, allow a passenger—
 - (a) on a part of the bus not designed to carry passengers; or
 - (b) on a part of the bus beside or in front of the driver's seat; or

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

Bus services

Operation of bus services

Bus drivers

Section 45

page 44

(c) if the bus is a double-decker—to stand on the upper deck of the bus.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

- (3) Without limiting subsection (2), the parts of a bus not designed to carry passengers include—
 - (a) the roof, steps and footboard; and
 - (b) if the bus is a double-decker—the stairs to the upper deck.

45 Effect of noncompliance notices—bus drivers

- (1) This section applies to the driver of a bus if a noncompliance notice under section 234 (Attachment and removal of noncompliance notices) has been attached to the vehicle.
- (2) The driver commits an offence if the notice is attached to the vehicle and the driver uses, or allows someone else to use, the vehicle to operate a bus service after the time of effect of the notice.

Maximum penalty: 20 penalty units.

- For the *time of effect*, see s 234 (2) (b). Note 1
- Note 2 Unauthorised removal of a noncompliance notice is an offence (see s 234 (4)).
- (3) The driver commits an offence if—
 - (a) the driver uses, or allows someone else to use, the vehicle to operate a bus service after the time of effect of the notice; and
 - (b) the driver knows the notice has been removed other than in accordance with section 234.

Maximum penalty: 20 penalty units.

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) Regulation 2002

01/07/06

R15

Bus services Operation of bus services Bus drivers Chapter 3 Part 3.1 Division 3.1.2

Section 45

- (4) This section does not apply to the driver if a police officer or authorised person has directed under section 234 that the notice be taken to have been removed.
- (5) Strict liability applies to subsection (2) and (3) (a).

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) Regulation 2002

Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

Part 3.2 **Bus tickets**

46 Validity of bus tickets

- (1) A bus ticket is valid for travel only for the journey or journeys for which it is issued.
- (2) A bus ticket transferred in contravention of section 48 (Bus tickets not transferable) is not a valid ticket.

Note The dictionary defines bus ticket as meaning anything issued by or on behalf of the accredited operator of a bus service for the purpose of authorising a person to travel in a bus operated for the service.

47 Valid bus ticket required for travel

(1) A person must not, without reasonable excuse, travel in a bus unless the person holds a valid bus ticket for the travel.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

- (2) For subsection (1), if a bus uses automatic equipment to read or record any details in a bus ticket, a bus ticket may be validated—
 - (a) for equipment that is operated by inserting a bus ticket into the equipment—by putting the ticket into the automatic equipment in accordance with any instructions provided by the bus operator; or
 - (b) for equipment operated by passing a bus ticket near the equipment—by passing the ticket near the equipment in accordance with any instructions provided by the bus operator.

Example of bus ticket inserted into automatic equipment

a bus ticket with a magnetic strip.

R15 01/07/06

Example of bus ticket passed near automatic equipment

a bus ticket with a microchip.

Note

An example is part of the regulation, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see Legislation Act, s 126 and s 132).

48 Bus tickets not transferable

(1) A person who is issued with a bus ticket must not transfer (or offer to transfer) the ticket, or a part of the ticket, to someone else.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

- (2) This section does not apply if—
 - (a) the ticket was bought for the other person; or
 - (b) the transfer is authorised by the accredited operator of the bus service.

49 Damaged or changed bus tickets not to be used

A person must not travel in a bus using a bus ticket if the ticket has been—

- (a) damaged or defaced in a material respect; or
- (b) changed in a material particular.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

Examples of a bus ticket damaged or defaced in a material respect—par (a)

1 If the ticket has a magnetic strip or microchip, the ticket cannot be read or recorded by the automatic equipment used by a bus to read or record any details in the ticket.

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

page 48

The information shown on the ticket by, or with the authorisation of, the accredited operator of the bus service for which the ticket is issued is missing or cannot be readily read.

Examples of a bus ticket changed in a material particular—par (b)

- The information shown on the ticket by, or with the authorisation of, the accredited operator of the bus service for which the ticket is issued has been changed or deleted without the accredited operator's authorisation.
- If the ticket has a magnetic strip or microchip, the information recorded in the magnetic strip or microchip by, or with the authorisation of, the accredited operator of the bus service for which the ticket is issued, has been changed or deleted without the accredited operator's authorisation.

An example is part of the regulation, is not exhaustive and may extend, Note but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see Legislation Act, s 126 and s 132).

50 Concession tickets for buses

(1) A person must not travel in a bus using a concession ticket unless the person is entitled to use the concession ticket.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

- (2) A bus driver, police officer or authorised person may require a person who uses (or attempts to use) a concession ticket to travel on a bus to produce satisfactory evidence (for example, a student or pensioner concession card) that the person is entitled to use the ticket to travel on the bus.
- (3) A person must not, without reasonable excuse, fail to comply with a requirement under subsection (2).

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

(4) A person may not be prosecuted for offences against both subsection (1) and subsection (3) in relation to the same journey.

R15 01/07/06

Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

- (5) For this section, a person is entitled to use a concession ticket for travel on a bus service if the accredited operator of the bus service has authorised the person to use the concession ticket.
- (6) A person must not provide a document containing information that is false, misleading or incomplete in a material particular—
 - (a) in relation to an application for a concession ticket; or
 - (b) in purported compliance with a requirement under subsection (2).

Maximum penalty: 20 penalty units.

- (7) A person must not in or in relation to an application for a concession ticket or in purported compliance with a requirement under subsection (2)—
 - (a) state anything that is false or misleading in a material particular; or
 - (b) omit from a statement anything without which the statement is misleading in a material particular.

Maximum penalty: 20 penalty units.

(8) In this section:

concession ticket means a bus ticket issued free or at a reduced fare.

51 Inspection and processing of bus tickets

A person who is in a bus must make the person's bus ticket available for inspection or processing by an authorised person on the authorised person's request.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

page 50

Part 3.3 Conduct of bus passengers

52 Conduct of people in buses generally

(1) A person in a bus must not unreasonably interfere with the comfort or safety of anyone else.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

- (2) Without limiting subsection (1), a person unreasonably interferes with the comfort or safety of someone else if the person—
 - (a) puts a foot on a seat; or
 - (b) spits; or
 - (c) uses offensive language; or
 - (d) behaves offensively; or
 - (e) uses a wheeled recreational device within the meaning of the Australian Road Rules, dictionary.

A person is not allowed to smoke on a bus (see Smoke-free Areas Note (Enclosed Public Places) Act 1994).

53 Bus seats for older people and people with disabilities

- (1) The accredited operator of a bus service may, by a notice in a bus operating the service, set aside seats for older people or people with a disability and specify the people who may use the seats.
- (2) If a seat on a bus is set aside for particular people under subsection (1), a person for whom the seat is not set aside must not continue to occupy the seat if a person for whom the seat is set aside is standing or indicates that the person wishes to use the seat.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) Regulation 2002

01/07/06

R15

54 Drinking of liquor in buses generally prohibited

(1) A person must not drink, or be in possession of an open container of, liquor in a bus.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

(2) This section does not apply if the liquor is supplied in the bus by, or with the permission of, the accredited operator of the bus service.

55 Eating and drinking in buses

(1) A person must not eat or drink in a bus (or part of a bus) if eating and drinking in the bus (or the part of the bus) is prohibited by a notice displayed in the bus.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

- (2) This section does not apply if—
 - (a) the person is eating or drinking with the permission of the accredited operator of the bus service; or
 - (b) the person is eating or drinking for medical reasons; or
 - (c) the food or drink is supplied in the bus by, or with the permission of, the accredited operator of the bus service.

56 Getting on and getting off buses

A person must not, without reasonable excuse, get on or off a bus—

- (a) while the bus is moving; or
- (b) through a window (including a window used as an emergency exit) or a roof hatch.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

page 52

57 No interference with bus equipment

A person must not, without reasonable excuse—

- (a) interfere with equipment attached to or forming part of a bus; or
- (b) block a bus door; or
- (c) open a locked bus door; or
- (d) open an unlocked bus door while the bus is moving; or
- (e) interfere with an automatically operated bus door.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

58 Throwing objects in or from buses

A person must not throw anything in or from a bus.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

59 Travel not allowed on certain parts of bus

- (1) A passenger on a bus must not—
 - (a) enter the driver's compartment (if any) of the bus; or
 - (b) occupy the driver's seat or a part of the driver's seat.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

- (2) A passenger must not, while the bus is moving—
 - (a) be on a part of the bus not designed to carry passengers; or
 - (b) be on a part of the bus beside or in front of the driver's seat; or
 - (c) if the bus is a double-decker—stand on the upper deck of the bus.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) Regulation 2002

01/07/06

R15

- (3) Without limiting subsection (2), the parts of a bus not designed to carry passengers include—
 - (a) the roof, steps and footboard; and
 - (b) if the bus is a double-decker—the stairs to the upper deck.

60 Property not to be removed from buses

(1) A person must not remove from a bus property of the accredited operator of the bus.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

(2) This section does not apply to the accredited operator of the bus, a police officer or an authorised person.

61 No littering in buses

(1) A person must not deposit, in a bus, litter or anything that may endanger a person or property.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

(2) This section does not apply to litter or a thing placed in a container provided in the bus for the collection of litter.

62 Carriage of animals in buses

(1) A person must not take an animal onto a bus without the driver's permission.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

- (2) This section does not apply to—
 - (a) an animal accompanying a person with a disability that is trained to help the person alleviate the effect of the disability; or

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

page 54

(b) an animal being trained to help alleviate the effect of a disability.

Note If a person is treated unfavourably because the person is accompanied by an animal trained to help the person alleviate the effect of a disability, the person is discriminated against (see Discrimination Act 1991, s 9).

63 Bus passengers—soiled clothing etc

- (1) A bus driver, police officer or authorised person may direct a person not to get on, or to get off, a bus if the driver, police officer or authorised person believes, on reasonable grounds, that—
 - (a) the person, the person's clothing or goods (or anything else on or carried by the person) may soil or damage the bus or the clothing or goods of someone else; or
 - (b) any of the person's goods cannot, because of their size or dimensions, be carried in the bus without inconvenience or danger to someone else.
- (2) Subsection (1) (b) does not apply to anything used by a person with a disability to alleviate the effect of the disability.
- (3) A person must not fail to comply with a direction under subsection (1).

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

64 Intoxicated bus passengers

- (1) A bus driver, police officer or authorised person may direct a person not to get on, or to get off, a bus if the driver, police officer or authorised person believes, on reasonable grounds, that the person—
 - (a) is under the influence of liquor or a drug; and
 - (b) is causing, or is likely to cause, a nuisance or annoyance to someone else.

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) Regulation 2002

R15 01/07/06

(2) A person must not fail to comply with a direction under subsection (1).

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

65 Offender to get off bus when directed

- (1) A bus driver, police officer or authorised person may direct a person to get off the bus if the driver, police officer or authorised person believes, on reasonable grounds, that the person is committing, or has just committed, an offence against this part or part 3.2 (Bus tickets).
- (2) A person must not fail to comply with a direction under subsection (1).

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

66 Removal of people from buses

A person who fails to comply with a direction under this part to get off a bus may be removed from the bus by a police officer.

67 Lost property found by bus passengers

A person who finds something on a bus must return it to its owner or give it to the bus driver, a police officer or an authorised person.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

page 56

Part 3.4 Other matters relating to bus services

67A Name Territory may operate bus service under—Act, s 19A

The Territory may operate a bus service under the name ACTION.

68 Standards about security cameras in buses

- (1) The road transport authority may, in writing, approve standards in relation to security cameras in buses.
- (2) A standard may make provision in relation to security cameras in buses, including, for example—
 - (a) when security cameras may be installed; and
 - (b) the kinds of security cameras that may be installed; and
 - (c) the position of security cameras; and
 - (d) the operation of security cameras; and
 - (e) requirements about notices to be included in a bus that has a security camera installed.

Note The Privacy Act 1988 (Cwlth) imposes obligations on some private sector organisations in relation to the collection, storage, use and disclosure of personal information collected about an individual.

(3) An approval is a disallowable instrument.

Note A disallowable instrument must be notified, and presented to the Legislative Assembly, under the Legislation Act.

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) Regulation 2002

Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

R15 01/07/06

- (4) A standard may apply, adopt or incorporate (with or without change) an instrument, or a provision of an instrument, as in force from time to time.
 - Note 1 The text of an applied, adopted or incorporated law or instrument, whether applied as in force from time to time or at a particular time, is taken to be a notifiable instrument if the operation of the Legislation Act, s 47 (5) or (6) is not disapplied (see s 47 (7)).
 - *Note 2* A notifiable instrument must be notified under the Legislation Act.
- (5) A person must not, without reasonable excuse, contravene a standard approved under subsection (1).

Maximum penalty: 20 penalty units.

69 Interference with bus security cameras and recordings

(1) A person must not, without lawful authority or excuse, interfere with a security camera in a bus.

Maximum penalty: 20 penalty units.

(2) A person must not change or otherwise interfere with a recording made by a security camera in a bus.

Maximum penalty: 20 penalty units.

Note For the destruction of recordings, see s 32.

70 Appointment of bus stops

- (1) Bus stops may be appointed by—
 - (a) the road transport authority; or
 - (b) the accredited operator of a bus service in accordance with the prior written approval of the road transport authority.

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

Chapter 3 Part 3.4 Bus services

Other matters relating to bus services

Section 70

- (2) A bus stop appointed under subsection (1) must be indicated by a sign (a *bus stop sign*) erected or displayed with the authority's approval and on which the words 'bus stop', 'bus stand' or 'bus zone', or some suitable pictorial representation, appear.
- (3) If times are stated on a bus stop sign, the sign operates only during those times.
- (4) If a bus service operated by a particular accredited operator is stated on a bus stop sign, the sign operates only in relation to a bus service operated by the accredited operator.

Chapter 4 Taxis

Part 4.1 Taxi networks

71 Affiliation of accredited taxi service operators with taxi network

- (1) If the accredited operator of a taxi service applies to an accredited taxi network provider for affiliation with the network, the network provider must not, without reasonable excuse, refuse to affiliate the accredited operator with the network.
 - Maximum penalty: 20 penalty units.
- (2) The network provider may refuse the application if the accredited operator does not comply with the network's accepted service standards for affiliation of accredited operators of taxi services.
- (3) The network provider must refuse the application if the accredited operator is not accredited to operate a taxi service of the kind for which the network provider is accredited to provide taxi related services.

Maximum penalty: 20 penalty units.

72 Operation of taxis through taxi networks

(1) This section applies to an accredited taxi network provider who is providing taxi related services (including a taxi booking service) in relation to a vehicle while it is being operated as a taxi.

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

- (2) The network provider must ensure that the vehicle—
 - (a) is licensed as a taxi; and
 - (b) is operated by a person who is accredited to operate the kind of taxi service for which the vehicle is licensed as a taxi; and
 - (c) is driven by a person who is—
 - (i) the holder of a public vehicle licence authorising the person to drive the vehicle as a taxi for hire or reward; or
 - (ii) exempt from holding a public vehicle licence under the Road Transport (Driver Licensing) Regulation 2000, section 94A (Exemption of drivers of public vehicles driven for hire or reward—Act, s 31 (1) (b)); and
 - A person does not hold a public vehicle licence if the public vehicle Note 1 licence has been suspended or cancelled under the road transport legislation or any other territory law.
 - Note 2 The Road Transport (Driver Licensing) Regulation 2000, s 94A (4) provides that a person ceases to be exempt from holding a public vehicle licence if
 - an automatic disqualifying circumstance applies to the person (see Road Transport (Driver Licensing) Regulation 2000, s 91);
 - the person is disqualified by the road transport authority from (b) driving a vehicle on a road or road related area (in the ACT) under that regulation, s 103.
 - (d) complies with the network's relevant accepted service standards for the operation of taxis (including, for example, in relation to equipment for sending messages between the network and the vehicle's driver).
- (3) An accredited taxi network provider must not fail to comply with subsection (2).

Maximum penalty: 20 penalty units.

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) Regulation 2002

R15 01/07/06

73 Taxi network access to taxi booking service

(1) An accredited taxi network provider must ensure that a taxi booking service is available at all times for taxis operated by affiliated taxi service operators.

Maximum penalty: 20 penalty units.

(2) The network provider must ensure that the taxi booking service is operated in accordance with the network's accepted service standards for taxi bookings.

Maximum penalty: 20 penalty units.

74 Special responsibilities of taxi networks for wheelchairaccessible taxi hirings

- (1) The section applies if—
 - (a) a person asks for a wheelchair-accessible taxi through a taxi booking service; and
 - (b) the person for whom the booking is being made is a wheelchair-dependent person; and
 - (c) a wheelchair-accessible taxi operated by an affiliated taxi service operator is available for hire; and
 - (d) the taxi's driver does not accept an offer of the booking.
- (2) The network provider must direct the driver to accept the booking.

 Maximum penalty: 10 penalty units.

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

page 62

75 Waiting periods for wheelchair-accessible taxis to be notified

An accredited taxi network provider must ensure that every person who asks for a booking to be made for a wheelchair-accessible taxi through the network's taxi booking service is told, as soon as practicable after the booking is made, of the estimated time when, or the estimated period before which, the taxi will arrive at the place where the taxi is to pick up the person.

Maximum penalty: 10 penalty units.

76 Records of affiliated taxi service operators to be made

- (1) An accredited taxi network provider must make a written record of the following particulars for each affiliated taxi service operator:
 - (a) the person's full name and home address;
 - (b) the accreditation number allocated to the person by the road transport authority;
 - (c) the kind of taxi service the person is accredited to operate;
 - (d) the expiry date of the accreditation;
 - (e) the registration numbers of the taxis operated by the operator through the taxi network.
- (2) An accredited taxi network provider must not fail to comply with subsection (1).

Maximum penalty: 10 penalty units.

R15 01/07/06

Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

77 Records of taxi drivers etc to be maintained by accredited network provider

- (1) An accredited taxi network provider must make a written record of the following particulars for each person who drives a taxi that is being used to operate a taxi service by an affiliated taxi service operator:
 - (a) the person's full name and home address;
 - (b) the prescribed driver authority information for the person, including any change to the information notified to the accredited provider by the road transport authority;
 - (c) the dates and times when the taxi was used by the person to provide a taxi service;
 - (d) the registration number of the taxi driven by the person.
- (2) The accredited taxi network provider must not fail to comply with subsection (1).

Maximum penalty: 10 penalty units.

- (3) An offence against subsection (2) is a strict liability offence.
- (4) A person commits an offence if—
 - (a) the person is an accredited taxi network provider; and
 - (b) the person has a written record under subsection (1) of a person (the *driver*) who drives a taxi to operate the service; and
 - (c) the driver was the holder of a public vehicle licence authorising the driver to drive a taxi for hire or reward; and
 - (d) the driver's public vehicle licence is suspended or cancelled; and
 - (e) the person knows, or ought reasonably to know, that the driver's public vehicle licence is suspended or cancelled; and

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

- (f) the person fails to make a written record of the following for the driver—
 - (i) the suspension or cancellation of the driver's licence; and
 - (ii) when the licence was suspended or cancelled.

Maximum penalty: 10 penalty units.

- (5) A person commits an offence if—
 - (a) the person is an accredited taxi network provider; and
 - (b) the person has a written record under subsection (1) of a person (the *driver*) who drives a taxi to operate the service; and
 - (c) the driver was exempt from holding a public vehicle licence under the Road Transport (Driver Licensing) Regulation 2000, section 94A; and
 - (d) the driver is no longer exempt from holding a public vehicle licence; and
 - (e) the person knows, or ought reasonably to know, that the driver is no longer exempt under section 94A; and
 - (f) the person fails to make a written record for the driver that the driver is no longer exempt under section 94A.

Maximum penalty: 10 penalty units.

77A Accredited network provider to tell road transport authority about records of taxi drivers etc

- (1) The accredited taxi network provider must, for each person for whom the accredited provider has a record under section 77 (1), tell the road transport authority about the following:
 - (a) the person's full name and home address;

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) page 64

Regulation 2002

R15 01/07/06

- (b) the prescribed driver authority information for the person, including any change to the information notified to the accredited provider by the road transport authority;
- (c) any change to the person's name, home address or prescribed driver authority information since the accredited provider last told the road transport authority about the information relating to the person;
- (d) if the person no longer drives a taxi for the accredited provider—that the person no longer drives a taxi for the accredited provider.
- (2) The accredited taxi network provider must not fail to comply with subsection (1).

Maximum penalty: 10 penalty units.

(3) An offence against subsection (2) is a strict liability offence.

77B Road transport authority may tell accredited network provider about taxi drivers

- (1) This section applies if—
 - (a) the accredited taxi network provider has a record for a person under section 77 (1); and
 - (b) the accredited provider has told the road transport authority about the person under section 77A (1).
- (2) The road transport authority may tell the accredited taxi network provider about the following for the person:
 - (a) any change in the prescribed driver authority information for the person;

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

- (b) if the person was the holder of a public vehicle licence authorising the person to drive a taxi for hire or reward but the person's licence has been suspended or cancelled—
 - (i) the suspension or cancellation of the driver's licence; and
 - (ii) when the licence was suspended or cancelled;
- (c) if the person was exempt from holding a public vehicle licence under the *Road Transport (Driver Licensing) Regulation 2000*, section 94A but is no longer exempt and the road transport authority knows the person is no longer exempt—that the person has ceased to be exempt under section 94A.

78 Keeping and inspection etc of records of taxi networks

- (1) A person who is or has been an accredited taxi network provider must—
 - (a) keep every record required to be made by the person under the Act—
 - (i) for a record mentioned in section 77 (1) (c) and (d)— for at least 1 year after the making of the last entry in it; and
 - (ii) for any other record—for at least 4 years after the making of the last entry in it; and
 - (b) produce the record for inspection when required by a police officer or authorised person; and
 - (c) provide the record, or a copy of the record, to the road transport authority for inspection within a stated reasonable time when required to do so, in writing, by the authority.

(2) A person must not fail to comply with subsection (1).

Maximum penalty: 10 penalty units.

Note A reference to an Act includes a reference to the statutory instruments made or in force under the Act, including any regulation and service standards (see Legislation Act, s 104).

- (3) The road transport authority, police officer or authorised person may take copies of any record produced or provided under subsection (1) (b) or (c).
- (4) This section does not apply to a recording made by a security camera in a taxi.

Note For the keeping and destruction of security camera recordings, see s 79 (2).

79 Network provider's responsibilities for security camera recordings

- (1) This section applies to an accredited taxi network provider if a taxi operated by an affiliated taxi service operator is fitted with a security camera.
- (2) If a recording made by the security camera has not been given to a police officer or the road transport authority under subsection (4), the network provider must ensure that the recording is—
 - (a) kept by the network provider for 30 days after the day it is made; and
 - (b) destroyed as soon as practicable after the end of the 30 day period.

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

(3) An accredited taxi network provider must not fail to comply with subsection (2).

Maximum penalty: 10 penalty units.

Note The network provider must also comply with any standards about security cameras in taxis, see s 156 (5).

(4) If a police officer or the road transport authority asks an accredited taxi network provider to give the police officer or authority a recording made by the security camera, the network provider must not, without reasonable excuse, fail to comply with the request.

Maximum penalty: 10 penalty units.

(5) An accredited taxi network provider must maintain, in good condition and fully operational, equipment that can display a recording made by the security camera.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

Note If the National Privacy Principles under the *Privacy Act 1988* (Cwlth) apply to the network provider, the network provider must collect, store, use and disclose the recordings in accordance with the principles. For example, the principles authorise the use or disclosure of personal information if—

- (a) there is reason to suspect that unlawful activity has been, is being or may be engaged in, and the network provider uses or discloses the personal information as a necessary part of its investigation of the matter or in reporting its concerns to relevant people or authorities (see principle 2.1 (f)); or
- (b) the use or disclosure is required or authorised by or under law (see principle 2.1 (g)).

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) Regulation 2002

Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

Taxi network provider to comply with service standard for lost property

An accredited taxi network provider who is given lost property found in or near a taxi operated by an affiliated taxi service operator must deal with the property in accordance with the provider's accepted service standard for the handling and disposal of lost property.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

Chapter 4 Part 4.2 Division 4.2.1 Taxis
Taxi licences
Kinds of taxi licences

Section 82

Part 4.2 Taxi licences

Division 4.2.1 Kinds of taxi licences

82 Taxi licences that may be issued

- (1) The road transport authority may issue the following kinds of taxi licences:
 - (a) taxi licences (other than restricted taxi licences);
 - (b) restricted taxi licences.

Note A *taxi licence* is a licence to use a vehicle as a taxi (see the Act, s 37). A reference to a *taxi licence* includes a reference to a *restricted taxi licence* unless the contrary intention appears (see Legislation Act, s 155).

- (2) A taxi licence, other than a restricted taxi licence, may be issued as either—
 - (a) a taxi licence for the term stated in the licence (a *transferable leased taxi licence*); or
 - (b) a taxi licence that is not limited to a term stated in the licence.

Note A taxi licence (other than a restricted taxi licence) is transferable (see the Act, s 41 (1)).

- (3) However, the road transport authority must not issue a taxi licence mentioned in subsection (2) (b) on or after the day this subsection commences.
- (4) To remove any doubt, a taxi licence, other than a restricted taxi licence, that was issued before the commencement of this subsection is a taxi licence issued as a taxi licence that is not limited to a term stated in the licence.

page 70

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) Regulation 2002

R15 01/07/06

Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

82A Kinds of restricted taxis

- (1) A restricted taxi licence may be issued for—
 - (a) a wheelchair-accessible taxi (a wheelchair-accessible taxi licence); or
 - (b) a NSW cross-border taxi (a *NSW cross-border taxi licence*).
 - *Note 1* A restricted taxi licence is not transferable (see the Act, s 41 (2)).
 - Note 2 NSW cross-border taxi and wheelchair-accessible taxi are defined in the dictionary.
- (2) A wheelchair-accessible taxi licence must include a condition to the effect that the licence-holder must ensure that priority for the hiring of the taxi is given to wheelchair-dependent people.
- (3) Subsection (2) applies only to a wheelchair-accessible taxi licence that is issued or renewed after the commencement of this subsection.
- (4) Subsection (3) and this subsection expire on 30 September 2007.

Division 4.2.2 Transferable leased taxi licences—issue

83 Transferable leased taxi licences—application for issue

The holder of a defined right for a transferable leased taxi licence may apply to the road transport authority for the issue of a transferable leased taxi licence.

- *Note 1* For how a defined right is obtained, see div 4.2.6.
- Note 2 If a form is approved under the Road Transport (General) Act 1999, s 225 for this provision, the form must be used.
- Note 3 A fee for the application may be determined under the Road Transport (General) Act 1999, s 96.

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

Chapter 4
Part 4.2
Division 4.2.2

Taxis Taxi licences

Transferable leased taxi licences—issue

Section 83A

83A Transferable leased taxi licences—decision on application

- (1) On application under section 83, the holder of a defined right for a transferable leased taxi licence is entitled to be issued with a transferable leased taxi licence if—
 - (a) the holder is accredited to operate a taxi service (other than a restricted taxi service); and
 - (b) the vehicle for which the licence is to be issued is not a vehicle in relation to which, under the *Road Transport (Vehicle Registration) Regulation 2000*, section 32B (1) (Deciding applications for registration—taxis), the authority must refuse to approve an application for registration as a taxi (other than a wheelchair-accessible taxi); and
 - (c) the holder has complied with the conditions for the defined right.

Note For defined right conditions, see s 84M.

- (2) To remove any doubt, subsection (1) does not prevent the holder of the defined right from applying for the issue of a transferable leased taxi licence but the road transport authority must not issue the licence unless the holder is entitled to be issued with the licence under that subsection.
- (3) If the road transport authority does not refuse the application, the authority must issue a transferable leased taxi licence to the holder.
- (4) The road transport authority must give the holder written notice of the authority's decision on the application.
- (5) The maximum period for which the road transport authority may issue a transferable leased taxi licence is 6 years.
- (6) A transferable leased taxi licence may be issued subject to a condition imposed by the road transport authority.

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) Regulation 2002

Regulation 2002 01/07/06 Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

Division 4.2.3 Wheelchair-accessible taxi licences—issue

83D Wheelchair-accessible taxi licences—application for issue

The holder of a defined right for a wheelchair-accessible taxi licence may apply to the road transport authority for the issue of a wheelchair-accessible taxi licence.

- *Note 1* For how a defined right is obtained, see div 4.2.6.
- Note 2 If a form is approved under the Road Transport (General) Act 1999, s 225 for this provision, the form must be used.
- Note 3 A fee for the application may be determined under the *Road Transport* (General) Act 1999, s 96.

Wheelchair-accessible taxi licences—decision on application

- (1) On application under section 83D, the holder of a defined right for a wheelchair-accessible taxi licence is entitled to be issued with a wheelchair-accessible taxi licence if—
 - (a) the holder is accredited to operate a restricted taxi service for a wheelchair-accessible taxi; and
 - (b) the vehicle for which the licence is to be issued is not a vehicle in relation to which, under the *Road Transport (Vehicle Registration) Regulation 2000*, section 32B (2) (Deciding applications for registration—taxis), the authority must refuse to approve an application for registration as a wheelchair-accessible taxi; and
 - (c) the holder has complied with the conditions for the defined right.

Note For defined right conditions, see s 84M.

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

Chapter 4 Taxis Part 4.2 Taxi licences

Division 4.2.4 NSW cross-border taxi licences—issue

Section 83F

page 74

- (2) To remove any doubt, subsection (1) does not prevent the holder of the defined right from applying for the issue of a wheelchair-accessible taxi licence but the road transport authority must not issue the licence unless the holder is entitled to be issued with the licence under that subsection
- (3) If the road transport authority does not refuse the application, the authority must issue a wheelchair-accessible taxi licence to the holder.
- (4) The road transport authority must give the holder written notice of the authority's decision on the application.
- (5) The maximum period for which the road transport authority may issue a wheelchair-accessible taxi licence is 6 years.
- (6) A wheelchair-accessible taxi licence may be issued subject to a condition imposed by the road transport authority.

Division 4.2.4 NSW cross-border taxi licences—issue

83F NSW cross-border taxi licences—application for issue

The accredited taxi-cab operator of a NSW cross-border taxi may apply to the road transport authority for the issue of a NSW cross-border taxi licence.

- Note 1 Accredited taxi-cab operator and NSW cross-border taxi are defined in the dictionary.
- Note 2 If a form is approved under the Road Transport (General) Act 1999, s 225 for this provision, the form must be used.
- Note 3 A fee for the application may be determined under the *Road Transport* (General) Act 1999, s 96.

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) Regulation 2002

Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

83G NSW cross-border taxi licences—decision on application

- (1) On application under section 83F, the accredited taxi-cab operator of a NSW cross-border taxi is entitled to be issued with a NSW cross-border taxi licence if the operator is accredited (under this regulation) to operate a restricted taxi service for a NSW cross-border taxi.
- (2) However, the road transport authority must refuse the application if a taxi licence, or an accreditation to operate any kind of taxi service, held by the operator is suspended under chapter 6 (Disciplinary action).
- (3) If the road transport authority does not refuse the application, the authority must issue a NSW cross-border taxi licence to the operator.
- (4) The road transport authority must give the operator written notice of the authority's decision on the application.
- (5) The maximum period for which the road transport authority may issue a NSW cross-border taxi licence is 6 years.
- (6) A NSW cross-border taxi licence may be issued subject to a condition imposed by the road transport authority.

Division 4.2.5 Renewal of taxi licences

84 Leased taxi licences not renewable

- (1) The road transport authority must not renew a transferable leased taxi licence.
- (2) Compensation is not payable to anyone because a transferable leased taxi licence is not renewed.

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

Chapter 4 Part 4.2 Division 4.2.5

Taxis Taxi licences

Renewal of taxi licences

Section 84A

page 76

84A Restricted taxi licences—application for renewal

- (1) The holder of a restricted taxi licence may apply to the road transport authority for the renewal of the licence.
 - If a form is approved under the Road Transport (General) Act 1999, s 225 for this provision, the form must be used.
 - A fee for the application may be determined under the *Road Transport* Note 2 (General) Act 1999, s 96.
- (2) The road transport authority need not decide the application before the licence expires unless the application is given to the road transport authority at least 14 days before the day the licence expires.

84B Restricted taxi licences—decision on application for renewal

- (1) The road transport authority may refuse an application for the renewal of a restricted taxi licence if—
 - (a) the authority believes, on reasonable grounds, that the licence-holder has contravened a condition of the taxi licence being renewed or another taxi licence held by the licence-holder; or
 - (b) the licence-holder has not complied with a requirement of the Act relating to the application; or
 - (c) another taxi licence, or an accreditation to operate any kind of taxi service, held by the licence-holder is suspended under chapter 6 (Disciplinary action).

Note A reference to an Act includes a reference to the statutory instruments made or in force under the Act, including any regulation (see Legislation Act, s 104).

(2) The road transport authority must refuse the application if—

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) Regulation 2002

01/07/06

- (a) the licence-holder does not hold the relevant accreditation for the restricted taxi licence to which the application relates; or
- (b) for an application for the renewal of a wheelchair-accessible taxi licence—the vehicle for which the licence is to be renewed is not a vehicle in relation to which, under the *Road Transport* (Vehicle Registration) Regulation 2000, section 32B (2) (Deciding applications for registration—taxis), the authority must refuse to approve an application for registration as a wheelchair-accessible taxi.
- (3) If the road transport authority does not refuse the application, the authority must renew the taxi licence.
- (4) The road transport authority must give the licence-holder written notice of the authority's decision on the application.
- (5) A restricted taxi licence may be renewed subject to a condition imposed by the road transport authority.
- (6) Compensation is not payable to anyone because a restricted taxi licence is not renewed under this section.
- (7) In this section:

relevant accreditation means—

- (a) for a wheelchair-accessible taxi licence—accreditation to operate a restricted taxi service for a wheelchair-accessible taxi; or
- (b) for a NSW cross-border taxi licence—accreditation to operate a restricted taxi service for a NSW cross-border taxi.

84C Restricted taxi licences—term of renewed licences

The maximum period for which the road transport authority may renew a restricted taxi licence is 6 years.

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

Chapter 4 Part 4.2 Division 4.2.6 Taxis Taxi licences

2.6 Defined rights for certain taxi licences

Section 84D

Division 4.2.6 Defined rights for certain taxi licences

84D Power to issue defined rights

- (1) The road transport authority may give a person a defined right for a relevant taxi licence if the person—
 - (a) is allocated the right in a ballot of defined rights conducted under this division; or
 - (b) accepts the offer of the right under section 84K (Offering defined rights to ballot reserves).
- (2) In this section:

relevant taxi licence means—

- (a) a transferable leased taxi licence; or
- (b) a wheelchair-accessible taxi licence.

84E Defined rights ballots

- (1) A person may take part in a ballot of defined rights for a taxi licence only if the person is entered in the ballot under section 84H (Decision on application for ballot).
- (2) The road transport authority may set conditions for a ballot of defined rights.
- (3) The conditions (if any) for a ballot of defined rights set under subsection (2) are a notifiable instrument.

Note A notifiable instrument must be notified under the Legislation Act.

84F Notification of ballots

page 78

- (1) The road transport authority must prepare a notice for each ballot of defined rights.
- (2) The notice must include the following details:

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) Regulation 2002

01/07/06

- (a) the date and time of the ballot;
- (b) the number of defined rights available to be balloted;
- (c) whether the taxi licences to which the defined rights relate are—
 - (i) transferable leased taxi licences; or
 - (ii) restricted taxi licences for wheelchair-accessible taxis;
- (d) how a person may apply for entry in the ballot;
- (e) when applications close.
- (3) The road transport authority must publish the notice in a daily newspaper published and circulating in the ACT at least 35 days before the day the ballot is to be conducted.

84G Application for entry in ballot

(1) A person may apply to the road transport authority for entry into a ballot of defined rights.

Note An application by a child must be refused (see s 84H (1) (b)).

(2) The application must be in accordance with the form approved under the *Road Transport (General) Act 1999*, section 225 for this section.

Note A fee for the application may be determined under the *Road Transport* (General) Act 1999, s 96.

- (3) The person may make only 1 application for entry into a particular ballot of defined rights.
- (4) The road transport authority may require the person to give the authority further stated information or a stated document that the authority reasonably needs to decide the application.

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

Chapter 4 Taxis Part 4.2 Taxi licences

Division 4.2.6 Defined rights for certain taxi licences

Section 84H

(5) The road transport authority may refuse to consider the application further if the requirement is made in writing and the person does not comply with the requirement.

84H Decision on application for ballot

- (1) The road transport authority must refuse an application for entry into a ballot of defined rights if—
 - (a) a taxi licence, or an accreditation to operate any kind of taxi service, held by the applicant is suspended under chapter 6 (Disciplinary action); or
 - (b) for an application by an individual—the applicant is a child.
- (2) The road transport authority must enter the applicant in the ballot if the authority does not refuse the application.
- (3) The road transport authority must give the applicant written notice of the authority's decision on the application.

84I Withdrawal from ballot

If a person is entered in a ballot of defined rights, the person may withdraw from the ballot by written notice given to the road transport authority.

Note If a form is approved under the Road Transport (General) Act 1999, s 225 for this provision, the form must be used.

84J Ballot reserve list

page 80

- (1) This section applies if all the defined rights available for a ballot for a kind of taxi licence are allocated without everyone who is entered in the ballot being allocated a defined right.
- (2) The road transport authority may continue the ballot to create a reserve list of ballot entrants who may be offered a defined right under section 84K.

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) Regulation 2002

Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

R15 01/07/06

- (3) The reserve list continues in force until—
 - (a) 1 year after the day the ballot is held; or
 - (b) if a notice for the holding of another ballot for the kind of taxi licence to which the ballot related is published under section 84F (Notification of ballots)—when the notice is published.

84K Offering defined rights to ballot reserves

- (1) If a reserve list for defined rights for transferable leased taxi licences is in force, the road transport authority may, in writing, offer a defined right for a transferable leased taxi licence to people on the reserve list if—
 - (a) a defined right of that kind allocated to a person under this division ends before a transferable leased taxi licence is issued to the person; or
 - (b) a transferable leased taxi licence is cancelled or surrendered.
- (2) If a reserve list for defined rights for wheelchair-accessible taxi licences is in force, the road transport authority may, in writing, offer a defined right for a wheelchair-accessible taxi licence to people on the reserve list if—
 - (a) a defined right of that kind allocated to a person under this division ends before a wheelchair-accessible taxi licence is issued to the person; or
 - (b) a wheelchair-accessible taxi licence is cancelled or surrendered.
- (3) The following provisions apply to an offer under this section:
 - (a) the offer must be made to people on the reserve list in the order in which the people's names were drawn from the ballot for the list;

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

Chapter 4 **Part 4.2** Division 4.2.6

Taxis Taxi licences

Defined rights for certain taxi licences

Section 84L

(b) the offer is subject to the conditions (if any) stated in the offer, including, for example, a condition about how long the offer is open for acceptance.

Note

An example is part of the regulation, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see Legislation Act, s 126 and s 132).

84L When defined rights end

- (1) A defined right ends when the earliest of the following happens:
 - (a) the holder of the right surrenders the right to the road transport authority by written notice given to the authority;
 - (b) a taxi licence of the kind to which the right relates is issued to the holder of the right;
 - (c) the right ends in accordance with the conditions for the right.
- (2) Compensation is not payable to anyone because of the ending of a defined right under subsection (1) (a) or (c).

84M **Defined right conditions**

(1) A defined right is issued subject to the conditions determined by the road transport authority for the right, including, for example, conditions about when the right ends.

An example is part of the regulation, is not exhaustive and may extend, Note but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see Legislation Act, s 126 and s 132).

(2) A determination under subsection (1) is a disallowable instrument.

Note A disallowable instrument must be notified, and presented to the Legislative Assembly, under the Legislation Act.

84N Defined rights not transferable

page 82

A defined right is not transferable.

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) Regulation 2002

01/07/06

Division 4.2.7 Taxi licences—other provisions

85 Amendment of taxi licences—conditions

- (1) A taxi licence may be amended by the road transport authority to impose a condition to which the licence is to be subject or to amend or revoke a condition to which the licence is already subject.
- (2) The condition may be imposed, amended or revoked by the road transport authority—
 - (a) on the authority's own initiative or on the application of the applicant for a licence or the licence-holder; and
 - (b) for a stated period or indefinitely.

Taxi licences—procedure for imposition etc of conditions on authority's initiative

- (1) This section applies to the holder of a taxi licence if the road transport authority proposes, on its own initiative, to take action under section 85 (2) to amend the taxi licence to impose, amend or revoke a condition imposed by the authority (the *proposed action*).
- (2) The road transport authority must give the licence-holder a written notice stating—
 - (a) the proposed action; and
 - (b) if the proposed action is to impose a condition—the proposed condition; and
 - (c) if the proposed action is to amend a condition—the condition as proposed to be amended; and
 - (d) an explanation for the proposed action; and
 - (e) if appropriate, any action that must be taken by the licence-holder to avoid or reverse the proposed action; and

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

Chapter 4 Part 4.2 Division 4.2.7 **Taxis** Taxi licences

Taxi licences—other provisions

Section 86A

page 84

- (f) the date when the proposed imposition, amendment or revocation of the condition takes effect (the date of effect); and
- (g) that the proposed action takes effect on the date of effect unless the notice is revoked by the authority before that date.
- (3) The notice may, but need not, provide an opportunity for the licence-holder to make representations about why the proposed action should not be taken.
- (4) The date of effect must not be earlier than 14 days after the notice is given to the licensee.
- (5) This section does not affect the taking of action under chapter 6 (Disciplinary action).

86A Conditions of taxi licences

A taxi licence is subject to the conditions (if any) stated in the licence or in a document stated by the licence to form part of the licence

87 Form of taxi licences

- (1) A taxi licence issued to a person must show—
 - (a) the taxi licence number allocated to the person; and
 - (b) the person's full name and address; and
 - (c) the kind of licence; and
 - (d) the expiry date (if any) of the licence.
- (2) A licence may also include any additional information that the road transport authority considers appropriate.

01/07/06

88 Taxi licence-holders to notify change of name or address

- (1) If the name or residential address of the holder of a taxi licence changes, the licence-holder must, as soon as practicable but no later than 14 days after the change happens, give the road transport authority—
 - (a) written notice of the change; and
 - (b) the licence.

Maximum penalty: 20 penalty units.

- (2) If the licence is returned to the road transport authority, the authority must amend the licence or issue another licence for the remainder of the period of the licence that it replaces.
- (3) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.

89 Holder of conditional taxi licence to comply with conditions

The holder of a taxi licence must not, without reasonable excuse, contravene a condition to which the licence is subject.

Maximum penalty: 20 penalty units.

90 Replacement of taxi licence

(1) The road transport authority may issue a replacement taxi licence to the holder of the licence if satisfied that the taxi licence has been lost, stolen or destroyed.

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

Chapter 4 Part 4.2 Division 4.2.7

Taxis Taxi licences

2.7 Taxi licences—other provisions

Section 91

- (2) For subsection (1), the road transport authority may require the licence holder to give the authority a statement, verified by a statutory declaration signed by the person, that the licence has been lost, stolen or destroyed.
 - Note 1 A fee for the application may be determined under the Road Transport (General) Act 1999, s 96.
 - Note 2 The Statutory Declarations Act 1959 (Cwlth) applies to the making of statutory declarations under ACT laws.

91 Production of taxi licence

(1) The holder of a taxi licence must not, without reasonable excuse, fail to produce the person's licence for inspection when required to do so by a police officer or authorised person.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

- (2) Subsection (1) does not apply if—
 - (a) the defendant has a reasonable excuse for failing to produce the taxi licence when required to do so; and
 - (b) within 3 days after being required to produce the licence, the defendant produces the licence at the place directed by the police officer or authorised person.

92 Surrender of taxi licence

- (1) The holder of a taxi licence may apply to the road transport authority to surrender the licence.
- (2) The application may be made personally by the person or by an agent who produces written evidence of his or her appointment as agent.

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

Section 92

- (3) The person must, with the application—
 - (a) return the person's taxi licence to the road transport authority; or
 - (b) if the licence has been lost, stolen or destroyed—give the authority a statement, verified by a statutory declaration signed by the person or agent, that the licence has been lost, stolen or destroyed.

Note The Statutory Declarations Act 1959 (Cwlth) applies to the making of statutory declarations under ACT laws.

(4) If the person complies with this section, the road transport authority must approve the application unless the authority is taking action to suspend or cancel the person's licence.

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002

Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

Chapter 4 **Part 4.3** Division 4.3.1

Taxis Taxi services Taxi operators

Section 93

page 88

Part 4.3 Taxi services

Division 4.3.1 Taxi operators

93 Maintenance of taxis

(1) The accredited operator of a taxi must not use the vehicle, or allow someone else to use the vehicle, to operate a taxi service if the vehicle has not been serviced and maintained in accordance with the vehicle manufacturer's maintenance standards (however described) relating to the vehicle.

Maximum penalty: 20 penalty units.

- (2) The accredited operator of a taxi must not use the vehicle, or allow someone else to use the vehicle, to operate a taxi service if—
 - (a) the vehicle does not comply with the applicable vehicle standards for the vehicle; or
 - (b) the use of the vehicle by the accredited operator or other person would contravene the Road Transport (Vehicle Registration) Act 1999.

Maximum penalty: 20 penalty units.

Example for par (b)

The vehicle must be maintained in a condition that enables it to be driven safely (see Road Transport (Vehicle Registration) Regulation 2000, s 107 (2)).

An example is part of the regulation, is not exhaustive and may extend, Note but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see Legislation Act, s 126 and s 132).

(3) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) Regulation 2002

01/07/06

94 Responsibility of operator for condition of taxi

(1) The accredited operator of a taxi must ensure that, while the taxi is operating as a taxi, its exterior and interior are clean and undamaged.

Maximum penalty: 10 penalty units.

(2) The accredited operator of a taxi must ensure that, while the taxi is operating as a taxi, its fittings are clean and undamaged, properly fitted and securely in place and, if appropriate, are fully operational.

Maximum penalty: 10 penalty units.

Examples of fittings to be fully operational

- 1 interior lights and window winding mechanisms
- 2 fire extinguisher
- 3 if the taxi is fitted with a security camera, the security camera
- Note 1 A taxi must be fitted with a fire extinguisher, see the Road Transport (Vehicle Registration) Regulation 2000, sch 1 (Vehicle standards), cl 60A
- *Note 2* The accredited operator must also comply with any standards about security cameras in taxis, see s 156 (5).
- (3) In this section:

exterior, of a taxi, includes the body, door panels, bumper bars, trim and wheels of the taxi.

interior, of a taxi, includes the interior of the boot of the taxi.

95 Taxis to be fitted with complying taximeters

- (1) The accredited operator of a taxi must ensure—
 - (a) the taxi is fitted with a taximeter; and
 - (b) the taximeter complies with the standards approved under section 158 (1) (Standards for taximeters).

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) Regulation 2002

Chapter 4 **Part 4.3** Division 4.3.1 **Taxis** Taxi services Taxi operators

Section 95A

page 90

(2) An accredited operator of a taxi commits an offence if the operator fails to comply with subsection (1).

Maximum penalty: 20 penalty units.

It is also an offence to interfere with a taximeter in certain Note circumstances, see s 159.

- (3) Subsection (1) (b) does not apply to a taxi if an exemption under section 95A is in force for the taxi.
- (4) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.

95A **Exemption from requirement to comply with taximeter** standards

- (1) The road transport authority may, in writing, exempt a taxi from section 95 (1) (b).
- (2) If the road transport authority exempts a taxi under subsection (1), the authority must endorse the licence for the taxi accordingly.
- (3) An exemption under subsection (1) commences on the later of the date (if any) stated in the exemption and the endorsement by the road transport authority of the exemption on the taxi's licence.
- (4) An exemption under subsection (1) is a notifiable instrument.

Note A notifiable instrument must be notified under the Legislation Act.

96 Taximeters to be clearly visible

The accredited operator of a taxi must ensure that the amount recorded on the taximeter for the taxi, and any figures affecting the rate at which a taxi fare is charged, are displayed (including, if necessary, illuminated) so that they can be readily read by a hirer.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) Regulation 2002

01/07/06

97 Taxi drivers to hold appropriate driver licence or authority

- (1) The accredited operator of a taxi must ensure that a person who drives the taxi while it is operating as a taxi is—
 - (a) the holder of a public vehicle licence authorising the person to drive the taxi for hire or reward; or
 - (b) exempt from holding a public vehicle licence under the *Road Transport (Driver Licensing) Regulation 2000*, section 94A (Exemption of drivers of public vehicles driven for hire or reward—Act, s 31 (1) (b)).

Maximum penalty: 20 penalty units.

- Note 1 A person does not hold a public vehicle licence if the public vehicle licence has been suspended or cancelled under the road transport legislation or any other territory law.
- Note 2 The Road Transport (Driver Licensing) Regulation 2000, s 94A (4) provides that a person ceases to be exempt from holding a public vehicle licence if—
 - (a) an automatic disqualifying circumstance applies to the person (see *Road Transport (Driver Licensing) Regulation 2000*, s 91); or
 - (b) the person is disqualified by the road transport authority from driving a vehicle on a road or road related area (in the ACT) under that regulation, s 103.
- (2) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.

98 Drivers of wheelchair-accessible taxis to be trained

The accredited operator of a wheelchair-accessible taxi must ensure that a person who drives the taxi while it is operating as a taxi has—

(a) successfully completed an approved wheelchair-accessible taxi driver training course; or

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

Chapter 4 Part 4.3 Division 4.3.1 **Taxis** Taxi services Taxi operators

Section 99

page 92

(b) been exempted by the road transport authority under section 160 (Authority may exempt wheelchair-accessible taxi drivers from approved training course) from the requirement to successfully complete the course.

Maximum penalty: 20 penalty units.

99 Records of taxi drivers etc to be maintained by accredited operator

- (1) The accredited operator of a taxi must make a written record of the following particulars for each person who drives the taxi while it is operating as a taxi:
 - (a) the person's full name and home address:
 - (b) the prescribed driver authority information for the person, including any change to the information notified to the accredited operator by the road transport authority;
 - (c) whether the person has successfully completed an approved wheelchair-accessible taxi driver training course or has been exempted by the road transport authority under section 160 (Authority may exempt wheelchair-accessible taxi drivers from approved training course) from the requirement to successfully complete the course;
 - (d) the dates and times when the taxi was driven by the person while it was operated as a taxi;
 - (e) the registration number of the taxi driven by the person.
- (2) A person must not fail to comply with subsection (1).
- (3) An offence against subsection (2) is a strict liability offence.
- (4) A person commits an offence if—
 - (a) the person is an accredited operator of a taxi; and

R15 01/07/06

- (b) the person has a written record under subsection (1) of a person (the *driver*) who drives a taxi while it is operating as a taxi; and
- (c) the driver was the holder of a public vehicle licence authorising the driver to drive a taxi for hire or reward; and
- (d) the driver's public vehicle licence is suspended or cancelled; and
- (e) the person knows, or ought reasonably to know, that the driver's public vehicle licence is suspended or cancelled; and
- (f) the person fails to make a written record of the following for the driver—
 - (i) the suspension or cancellation of the driver's licence; and
 - (ii) when the licence was suspended or cancelled.

Maximum penalty: 10 penalty units.

- (5) A person commits an offence if—
 - (a) the person is an accredited operator of a taxi; and
 - (b) the person has a written record under subsection (1) of a person (the *driver*) who drives a taxi while it is operating as a taxi; and
 - (c) the driver was exempt from holding a public vehicle licence under the *Road Transport (Driver Licensing) Regulation 2000*, section 94A; and
 - (d) the driver is no longer exempt from holding a public vehicle licence; and
 - (e) the person knows, or ought reasonably to know, that the driver is no longer exempt under section 94A; and

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

Taxis
Taxi services
Taxi operators

Section 100

(f) the person fails to make a written record for the driver that the driver is no longer exempt under section 94A.

Maximum penalty: 10 penalty units.

100 Keeping and inspection etc of records about taxis

- (1) A person who is or has been the accredited operator of a taxi must—
 - (a) keep every record required to be made by the person under the Act for at least 4 years after the making of the last entry in it; and
 - (b) produce the record for inspection when required by a police officer or authorised person; and
 - (c) provide the record, or a copy of the record, to the road transport authority for inspection within a stated reasonable time when required to do so, in writing, by the authority.
- (2) A person must not fail to comply with subsection (1).

Maximum penalty: 10 penalty units.

Note A reference to an Act includes a reference to the statutory instruments made or in force under the Act, including any regulation and service standards (see Legislation Act, s 104).

- (3) The road transport authority, police officer or authorised person may take copies of any record produced or provided under subsection (1) (b) or (c).
- (4) This section does not apply to a recording made by a security camera in a taxi.

Note For the keeping and destruction of security camera recordings, see s 79 (2).

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) Regulation 2002

Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

R15 01/07/06

101 Arrangements with taxi networks

(1) The accredited operator of a taxi must ensure that, while the taxi is operating as a taxi, arrangements are in force with an accredited taxi network provider for the provision of a taxi booking service for the taxi.

Maximum penalty: 10 penalty units.

(2) The accredited operator of a taxi must ensure that, while the taxi is operating as a taxi, the taxi is fitted with equipment that allows the taxi driver to send messages to, and receive messages from, the accredited taxi network provider with which the operator is affiliated.

Maximum penalty: 10 penalty units.

- (3) The road transport authority may, in writing, exempt an accredited taxi operator or a vehicle from subsection (1) or (2).
- (4) An exemption is a notifiable instrument.

Note A notifiable instrument must be notified under the Legislation Act.

102 Information to be displayed in taxis

- (1) The accredited operator of a taxi must ensure that the following information is displayed in accordance with subsection (2) while the taxi is operating as a taxi:
 - (a) a summary of the rights and obligations of the hirer;
 - (b) the maximum fares on which the fare for hiring is worked out;
 - (c) the registration number of the taxi;
 - (d) the maximum number of passengers the taxi is licensed to carry.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

Taxis
Taxi services
Taxi operators

Section 103

- (2) The information must be displayed inside the taxi in a form approved, in writing, by the road transport authority in a position where it can readily be read by a passenger.
- (3) If the taxi is a stand-by taxi, the reference to the registration number in subsection (1) (c) is to the registration number of the stand-by taxi.
- (4) An approval under subsection (2) is a notifiable instrument.

Note A notifiable instrument must be notified under the Legislation Act.

103 Presence of security camera in taxi to be indicated

The accredited operator of a taxi fitted with a security camera must ensure that signs telling people that they may be under video surveillance while in or near the taxi are conspicuously placed inside and outside the taxi.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

Note

page 96

If the National Privacy Principles under the *Privacy Act 1988* (Cwlth) apply to the accredited operator, the operator must collect personal information in accordance with the principles or another provision of the Privacy Act (including, for example, a code of practice).

104 Airconditioning of taxis

The accredited operator of a taxi must ensure that the taxi is fitted with airconditioning that is in good condition and fully operational.

Maximum penalty: 10 penalty units.

105 Child restraint anchorages in taxis

The accredited operator of a taxi must ensure that the taxi is fitted with a child restraint anchorage that complies with the Australian Design Rules.

Maximum penalty: 10 penalty units.

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) Regulation 2002 R15 01/07/06

106 Taxi roof sign indicating hiring availability

(1) The accredited operator of a taxi must ensure that the taxi is fitted with equipment (including a light) that operates in accordance with this section.

Maximum penalty: 10 penalty units.

- (2) The taxi must be fitted with a roof sign—
 - (a) made of opaque plastic or another substance approved, in writing, by the road transport authority; and
 - (b) enclosing a light; and
 - (c) displaying the word 'taxi' on the front and back of the sign in black capital letters at least 70mm high.
- (3) The roof sign, when lit, must show white light.
- (4) The light enclosed by the roof sign must be wired to the taximeter so that—
 - (a) the sign is not lit while the taxi is hired; and
 - (b) the sign is lit while the taxi is available for hire.

Note For a taxi driver's responsibilities for the operation of the roof sign, see s 134.

(5) The accredited operator of a taxi must ensure that the taxi does not display anything not required by this section to show that it is available for hire.

Maximum penalty: 10 penalty units.

(6) An approval under subsection (2) (a) is a notifiable instrument.

Note A notifiable instrument must be notified under the Legislation Act.

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel—also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

Taxis
Taxi services
Taxi operators

Section 107

107 Taxi network decals and livery

(1) The accredited operator of a taxi must ensure that the taxi is fitted, in a way approved, in writing, by the road transport authority, with approved network decal signs.

Maximum penalty: 10 penalty units.

(2) The accredited operator of a taxi must ensure that the taxi is painted in the approved network colours.

Maximum penalty: 10 penalty units.

(3) In this section:

approved network colours means colours approved, in writing, by the road transport authority for the accredited taxi network provider with which the operator is affiliated.

approved network decal signs means signs approved, in writing, by the road transport authority for the accredited taxi network provider with which the operator is affiliated.

108 Offensive material etc in or on taxis

(1) The accredited operator of a taxi must ensure that an advertisement or other document that a reasonable adult would consider indecent, insulting or offensive is not displayed in the taxi.

Maximum penalty: 10 penalty units.

Note The dictionary definition of *in* a vehicle includes on the vehicle.

(2) The road transport authority, a police officer or an authorised person may direct the accredited operator of a taxi to remove an advertisement or other document that the authority, officer or person believes, on reasonable grounds, contravenes subsection (1).

Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

R15

Section 109

(3) The accredited operator must not fail to comply with a direction under subsection (2).

Maximum penalty: 10 penalty units.

109 Stand-by taxis

- (1) The accredited operator of a taxi must not operate another motor vehicle as a taxi (a *stand-by taxi*) instead of the vehicle mentioned in the licence (the *usual taxi*) unless—
 - (a) the usual taxi is out of operation because it is being repaired or serviced; and
 - (b) the stand-by taxi complies with subsection (3); and
 - (c) the operator has given the notices required under subsection (4) to the road transport authority and the accredited taxi network provider with which the operator is affiliated.
- (2) The accredited operator of a taxi must not fail to comply with subsection (1).

Maximum penalty: 10 penalty units.

- (3) A stand-by taxi must—
 - (a) have attached to it the numberplates issued for the usual taxi instead of the numberplates issued for the stand-by taxi; and
 - (b) comply with the conditions of the licence that apply to the usual taxi (unless otherwise authorised in writing by the road transport authority); and
 - (c) comply with the other requirements of the Act for taxis; and
 - (d) have been registrable as a taxi when it was last registered under the *Road Transport (Vehicle Registration) Act 1999*; and

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

Taxis
Taxi services
Taxi operators

Section 110

(e) be covered by a public vehicle policy to the extent that the usual taxi would be.

Examples of the other requirements to be met by the stand-by taxi—par (c)

- 1 The vehicle is fitted with the approved network decal signs mentioned in section 107 for the accredited taxi network provider with which the operator is affiliated.
- 2 If the usual taxi is a wheelchair-accessible taxi, the other vehicle must be a wheelchair-accessible taxi.

Note An example is part of the regulation, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see Legislation Act, s 126 and s 132).

- (4) The accredited operator must give written notice of the operator's intention to operate the stand-by taxi instead of the usual taxi to the road transport authority and the accredited taxi network provider with which the operator is affiliated.
- (5) If the accredited operator of the usual taxi complies with subsection (1), the stand-by taxi is taken, for this regulation, to be the usual taxi while it is being operated as a taxi.

110 Taxi network uniforms

The accredited operator of a taxi must not allow a person to drive the taxi while it is operating as a taxi unless the driver is wearing a clean uniform approved, in writing, by the road transport authority for the accredited taxi network provider with which the operator is affiliated.

Maximum penalty: 10 penalty units.

111 Taxi operators to comply with service standard for lost property

The accredited operator of a taxi service who is given lost property found in or near a taxi used to operate the service must give the property to the accredited taxi network provider with which the operator is affiliated.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

112 Effect of noncompliance notices—taxi operators

- (1) This section applies to the accredited operator of a taxi if a noncompliance notice under section 234 (Attachment and removal of noncompliance notices) has been attached to the vehicle.
- (2) The accredited operator commits an offence if the notice is attached to the vehicle and the accredited operator uses, or allows someone else to use, the vehicle to operate a taxi service after the time of effect of the notice.

Maximum penalty: 20 penalty units.

- *Note 1* For the *time of effect*, see s 234 (2) (b).
- Note 2 Unauthorised removal of a noncompliance notice is an offence (see s 234 (4)).
- (3) The accredited operator commits an offence if—
 - (a) the accredited operator uses, or allows someone else to use, the vehicle to operate a taxi service after the time of effect of the notice; and
 - (b) the accredited operator knows the notice has been removed other than in accordance with section 234.

Maximum penalty: 20 penalty units.

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

Chapter 4 **Taxis Part 4.3** Taxi services Division 4.3.2 Taxi drivers

Section 113

page 102

- (4) This section does not apply to the accredited operator if a police officer or authorised person has directed under section 234 that the notice be taken to have been removed.
- (5) Strict liability applies to subsection (2) and (3) (a).

Division 4.3.2 Taxi drivers

For the licensing of taxi drivers, see the Road Transport (Driver Note Licensing) Regulation 2000.

113 Responsibility of drivers for condition of taxi

A taxi driver must not operate the taxi as a taxi unless it is clean and tidy.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

114 Special responsibilities of wheelchair-accessible taxi drivers

- (1) The section applies to the driver of a wheelchair-accessible taxi.
- (2) As soon as practicable after the driver becomes available to accept a hiring, the driver must tell a network booking service of the driver's availability.

Maximum penalty: 10 penalty units.

(3) The driver must comply with any direction of a network booking service to accept a booking for the taxi for a wheelchair-dependent person.

Maximum penalty: 10 penalty units.

For the obligations of the network, see s 74. Note

01/07/06

R15

(4) In this section:

network booking service means a taxi booking service for the accredited taxi network provider with which the accredited operator of the taxi is affiliated.

115 Responsibilities of taxi drivers for security cameras

- (1) This section applies to the driver of a taxi if the taxi is fitted with a security camera.
- (2) The driver must, before operating the vehicle as a taxi, check whether the security camera is operating.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

(3) If the camera is not operating, the driver must tell the accredited taxi network provider with which the accredited operator of the taxi is affiliated.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

Note The taxi driver must also comply with any standards about security cameras in taxis, see s 156 (5).

116 Restrictions on carriage of goods in taxis

(1) A taxi driver must not allow anyone to place or carry in the taxi something that, because of its size or dimensions, cannot be carried in the taxi without inconvenience or danger to someone else.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

(2) This section does not apply to anything used by a person with a disability to alleviate the effect of the disability.

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

Taxis
Taxi services
Taxi drivers

Section 117

117 Carriage of animals in taxis

(1) A taxi driver must not allow anyone to place or carry in the taxi a dog, cat, bird or any other animal unless it is suitably confined in a box, basket or other container.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

- (2) This section does not apply to—
 - (a) a person with a disability who is accompanied by an animal trained to help the person to alleviate the effect of the disability; or
 - (b) a person who is training an animal to help to alleviate the effect of a disability.

Note If a person is treated unfavourably because the person is accompanied by an animal trained to help the person alleviate the effect of a disability, the person is discriminated against (see *Discrimination Act* 1991, s 9).

118 Responsibility of taxi drivers for lost property

A taxi driver who finds lost property in the taxi, or who is given lost property under section 154 (Lost property found by taxi passengers), must give the property to the accredited taxi network provider with which the accredited operator of the taxi is affiliated within 24 hours after finding or being given the property.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

119 Behaviour of taxi drivers generally

- (1) A taxi driver must not—
 - (a) move the taxi while a door is open; or
 - (b) start or stop the taxi in a way that subjects a passenger or anyone else to unnecessary risk of injury; or

page 104

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) Regulation 2002

R15 01/07/06

Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

(c) eat or drink in the taxi while the taxi is available for hire or is hired.

Maximum penalty: 10 penalty units.

- *Note 1* Soliciting for passengers is prohibited by s 128.
- Note 2 A taxi driver may not smoke in the taxi (see Smoke-free Areas (Enclosed Public Places) Act 1994).
- (2) Subsection (1) (c) does not apply if the driver is eating or drinking for medical reasons.

120 Dress and conduct of taxi drivers

- (1) This section applies to the driver of a vehicle while it is operating as a taxi.
- (2) The driver must be clean and tidy.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

(3) The driver must wear a clean uniform approved by the road transport authority for the accredited taxi network provider with which the accredited operator of the taxi is affiliated.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

(4) The driver must behave in an orderly way and with politeness and propriety towards every passenger, police officer and authorised person and other road users.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

Chapter 4 Taxis
Part 4.3 Taxi services
Division 4.3.2 Taxi drivers

Section 121

(5) The driver must comply with every reasonable request of a passenger.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

Example of reasonable request by passenger

Operating the taxi's airconditioning system when asked by a passenger.

Note

An example is part of the regulation, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see Legislation Act, s 126 and s 132).

121 Drivers to remain in taxi

A taxi driver must not, without reasonable excuse, leave the driver's seat of the taxi during a hiring.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

Note

A taxi driver is required to provide reasonable assistance in loading goods into, and unloading goods from, a taxi and carrying goods (see s 135 (5)).

122 Use of taxi zones

(1) A taxi driver must not stop the taxi in a taxi zone if the taxi is hired or is not available for hire.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

(2) However, the driver may set down a passenger in a taxi zone if the taxi occupies the last available vacant position in the taxi zone.

Note The dictionary definition of *taxi zone* includes a temporary taxi zone appointed under s 123.

page 106

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002

R15 01/07/06 (3) On arriving at a taxi zone with positions for 2 or more taxis, a taxi driver must place and keep the taxi in the 1st available vacant position in the taxi zone unless otherwise directed by a police officer or authorised person.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

- (4) If 2 or more taxis are in a taxi zone, the 1st taxi has a right to the next hiring unless the person hiring selects another taxi.
- (5) The driver of a taxi (other than the 1st taxi) must not do anything in contravention of the 1st taxi's right to the next hiring under subsection (4).

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

(6) A taxi driver must not leave a taxi zone, or another place where passengers are picked up or dropped off, in contravention of a direction given by a police officer or authorised person.

Maximum penalty: 10 penalty units.

123 Temporary taxi zones

- (1) A police officer or authorised person may appoint a temporary taxi zone at a place where taxis are congregated.
- (2) A taxi driver must use the temporary taxi zone in accordance with directions of the police officer or authorised person.

Maximum penalty: 10 penalty units.

124 Offence to park taxis on road for longer than 30 minutes

(1) A taxi driver must not park the taxi on a road for longer than 30 minutes, other than in a taxi zone.

Maximum penalty: 10 penalty units.

(2) The driver does not contravene subsection (1) if—

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

Taxis
Taxi services
Taxi drivers

Section 125

- (a) the vehicle was hired throughout the period when the vehicle was parked; or
- (b) the driver was, throughout the period when the vehicle was parked, waiting to pick up a person who had hired it before the beginning of that period; or
- (c) the vehicle was parked at the direction, or with the agreement, of a police officer or authorised person; or
- (d) the vehicle was not being operated as a taxi or was not available for hire.

125 Use of accredited taxi network by drivers

(1) A taxi driver must use equipment in the taxi that allows the driver to send messages to, and receive messages from, the operator's network in accordance with the network's procedures.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

(2) A taxi driver must follow the rules of the operator's network for taxi drivers.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

(3) A taxi driver must comply with all reasonable requests of the operator's network in relation to providing taxi services.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

(4) In this section:

operator's network means the accredited taxi network provider with which the accredited operator of the taxi is affiliated.

126 Effect of noncompliance notices—taxi drivers

- (1) This section applies to the driver of a taxi if a noncompliance notice under section 234 (Attachment and removal of noncompliance notices) has been attached to the vehicle.
- (2) The driver commits an offence if the notice is attached to the vehicle and the driver uses the vehicle to operate a taxi service after the time of effect of the notice.

Maximum penalty: 20 penalty units.

- Note 1 For the *time of effect*, see s 234 (2) (b).
- Note 2 Unauthorised removal of a noncompliance notice is an offence (see s 234 (4)).
- (3) The driver commits an offence if—
 - (a) the driver uses the vehicle to operate a taxi service after the time of effect of the notice; and
 - (b) the driver knows the notice has been removed other than in accordance with section 234.

Maximum penalty: 20 penalty units.

- (4) This section does not apply to the driver if a police officer or authorised person has directed under section 234 that the notice be taken to have been removed.
- (5) Strict liability applies to subsection (2) and (3) (a).

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

Taxis Taxi services Taxi hirings

Section 127

Division 4.3.3 Taxi hirings

127 When a taxi hiring begins

- (1) If a person asks for a taxi to be at a place (the *pick-up point*) at a particular time (the **booked time**) to carry a person or the person's goods from the pick-up point to another place, the hiring of the taxi begins—
 - (a) for a taxi that arrives at the pick-up point before the booked time—at the earlier of the following:
 - (i) the booked time;
 - (ii) the time when the person or the person's goods are in the taxi:
 - (b) for a taxi that arrives at the pick-up point on or after the booked time—at the time when the person is notified of the taxi's arrival at the pick-up point.
- (2) If a person asks for a taxi that does not require the taxi to be at the pick-up point at a particular time, the hiring beings at the time when the person is notified of the taxi's arrival at the pick-up point.
- (3) If subsections (1) or (2) do not apply to a hiring, the hiring *begins*
 - (a) on the acceptance of the hiring by the taxi driver; or
 - (b) if the intending passenger and the taxi driver agree that the hiring is to begin at a particular time—at that time.

127A When a taxi hiring ends

page 110

- (1) The hiring of a taxi *ends* when—
 - (a) if the hiring is ended under section 137 (Ending of taxi hiring by hirer)—the hirer ends the hiring; or

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) Regulation 2002

R15 01/07/06

- (b) if the hiring is ended under section 138 (Ending of taxi hiring by driver)—the driver ends the hiring; or
- (c) if the driver of a wheelchair-accessible taxi accepts a hiring in accordance with section 129 (3) (Requirements about acceptance of taxi hirings) from a person using a wheelchair—the driver accepts the hiring offered by the person using a wheelchair; or
- (d) if the hirer leaves the taxi in accordance with a direction under section 152 (Offender to get out of taxi when directed)—the hirer leaves the taxi; or
- (e) if the hirer is removed under section 153 (Removal of people from taxis)—the hirer is removed from the taxi; or
- (f) in any other case—the taxi stops at the destination of the hire.
- (2) To remove any doubt, the hiring of a taxi does not include any period during which—
 - (a) a hirer is paying the fare and getting out of the taxi; and
 - (b) the driver is unloading goods from the taxi or is carrying goods to a door or entrance of a house, station or other place where the hiring of the taxi ends; and
 - (c) for a wheelchair-accessible taxi—a wheelchair is being released from its attachment to the taxi, unloaded from the taxi or moved (with or without the assistance of the driver) away from the taxi.

128 Soliciting for taxi hirings prohibited

A person must not solicit for passengers for, or for a hiring of, a taxi.

Maximum penalty: 10 penalty units.

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

Taxis Taxi services Taxi hirings

Section 129

page 112

129 Requirements about acceptance of taxi hirings

- (1) The driver of a taxi that is available for hire must accept a hiring promptly when offered.
 - Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.
- (2) However, the driver of a wheelchair-accessible taxi that is available for hire must accept a hiring offered by a person using a wheelchair in preference to a hiring offered by a person not using a wheelchair.
 - Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.
- (3) Also, the driver of a wheelchair-accessible taxi must accept a hiring offered by a person using a wheelchair even if the driver has already accepted the offer of a person not using a wheelchair unless an intending passenger is already seated in the taxi when the person using a wheelchair offers to hire the taxi.
 - Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.
- (4) Despite subsections (1) to (3), a taxi driver may refuse to accept a hiring if—
 - (a) the driver would contravene any of the following provisions of this regulation if the driver accepted the hiring:
 - (i) section 132 (Wheelchair passengers in wheelchairaccessible taxis);
 - (ii) section 135 (Carriage of goods in taxis);
 - (iii) section 147 (Drinking of liquor in taxis prohibited);
 - (iv) section 149 (Restrictions on carriage of animals in taxis); or

01/07/06

R15

- (b) the intending passenger is a person mentioned in—
 - (i) section 148 (Eating and drinking in taxis); or
 - (ii) section 150 (Taxi passengers—soiled clothing etc); or
 - (iii) section 151 (Intoxicated taxi passengers); or
- (c) the intending passenger's destination is outside the ACT taxi region; or
- (d) the intending passenger cannot, when asked, satisfy the driver that the person can pay the estimated fare for the proposed hiring; or
- (e) the driver believes, on reasonable grounds, that the person will not pay the fare for the proposed hiring; or
- (f) the driver would contravene any other provision of the road transport legislation.
- (5) However, the driver must accept the hiring if directed to do so under section 130 (1).
- (6) To remove any doubt, a reference in this section to a *hiring* includes a hiring made using a taxi booking service.

Directions by police officers or authorised people about acceptance and carrying out of hirings

- (1) A police officer or authorised person may give a taxi driver a direction—
 - (a) to accept a particular hiring even though the driver could refuse to accept the hiring under section 129 (4) (Requirements about acceptance of taxi hirings); or
 - (b) about how a particular hiring is to be carried out.

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

Taxis Taxi services Taxi hirings

Section 131

page 114

- (2) However, the police officer or authorised person may not give a direction under subsection (1) that would involve the driver in committing an offence (other than an offence against this regulation).
- (3) A taxi driver who is given a direction under subsection (1) must not, without reasonable excuse, fail to comply with the direction.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

- (4) If a taxi driver accepts a hiring in accordance with a direction under subsection (1) (a)—
 - (a) the driver is exempt from any provision of this regulation that would otherwise prohibit the driver from carrying out the hiring; and
 - (b) the Territory must pay the driver, in addition to the fare, reasonable compensation for any damage, injury, loss of time or other harm incurred by the driver because of the hiring.
- (5) If a taxi driver carries out a hiring in accordance with a direction under subsection (1) (b)—
 - (a) the driver is exempt from any provision of this regulation that would otherwise prohibit the driver from carrying out the hiring in accordance with the direction; and
 - (b) the Territory must pay the driver, in addition to the fare, reasonable compensation for any damage, injury, loss of time or other harm incurred by the driver because of the driver's compliance with the direction.

131 How taxi hiring to be carried out

(1) A taxi driver must not fail to carry out promptly any hiring accepted by the driver.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) Regulation 2002

R15 01/07/06

(2) A taxi driver must not fail to drive the taxi by the shortest practicable route to any place stated by the hirer that is within the ACT taxi region, unless the hirer asks that the taxi be driven to the place by another route.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

- (3) The hirer of a taxi may, at any time during the hiring, direct the driver to carry the hirer to another place within the ACT taxi region (the *new destination*), even if that place was not originally stated.
- (4) A taxi driver must not, without reasonable excuse, fail to comply with a direction under subsection (3).

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

(5) However, a taxi driver is not required to comply with a direction made under subsection (3) if, when asked, the hirer does not pay a fare deposit for the journey to the new destination.

Wheelchair passengers in wheelchair-accessible taxis

(1) The driver of a wheelchair-accessible taxi must not carry a wheelchair in the taxi unless it is safely and securely attached to the taxi.

Maximum penalty: 10 penalty units.

Note The dictionary definition of *in* a vehicle includes on the vehicle.

- (2) The driver of a wheelchair-accessible taxi must not carry a person in the taxi while the person is seated in a wheelchair unless—
 - (a) the wheelchair cannot travel faster than 10km/h on level ground; and
 - (b) the wheelchair is not in another vehicle (for example, a motorised tricycle) while the wheelchair is in the taxi; and

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

Chapter 4 Taxis
Part 4.3 Taxi services
Division 4.3.3 Taxi hirings

Section 133

(c) if a seatbelt is provided for the position where the wheelchair is attached—the person is wearing the seatbelt.

Maximum penalty: 10 penalty units.

- (3) However, subsection (2) (c) does not apply if the person is exempt under a territory law from wearing a seatbelt.
 - Note 1 A passenger in a taxi, including a person in a wheelchair, must wear a suitable child restraint or a seatbelt if one is available unless the person is exempt from wearing a seatbelt (see *Road Transport (Safety and Traffic Management) Regulation 2000*, s 23B and the Australian Road Rules, r 265 and r 266).
 - Note 2 For exemptions from wearing a seatbelt, including for medical reasons, see *Road Transport (Safety and Traffic Management) Regulation 2000*, s 25 and the Australian Road Rules, r 267.
 - Note 3 A person who is exempt from wearing a seatbelt and who is a passenger in a motor vehicle with 2 or more rows of seats must not sit in the front row of seats (see Australian Road Rules, r 267 (1)).
- (4) Despite subsection (2) (a), the driver of a wheelchair-accessible taxi must not carry a person in the taxi while the person is seated in a motorised wheelchair of a kind known as, or that is similar to, a scooter or tricycle.

Maximum penalty: 10 penalty units.

(5) The driver of a wheelchair-accessible taxi must provide reasonable assistance in loading and unloading a wheelchair, or a person in a wheelchair, into or from the taxi.

Maximum penalty: 10 penalty units.

133 Where taxi drivers must stop

- (1) The driver of a taxi—
 - (a) must refuse to stop the taxi at any place where stopping the taxi would be unlawful; and

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) Regulation 2002

Regulation 2002 01/07/06 Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

R15

- (b) may refuse to stop the taxi at any place where stopping the taxi would be, in the driver's opinion, unsafe.
- (2) However, the driver of a taxi may stop the taxi at a place (the *preferred place*) where stopping the taxi would otherwise be unlawful if—
 - (a) the driver is dropping off or picking up a person with a significant disability that affects the person's mobility; and
 - (b) there is no other place near the preferred place where the driver can lawfully and safely drop off or pick up the person; and
 - (c) stopping the taxi in the preferred place is, in the driver's opinion, safe.

Examples of people with significant disabilities affecting mobility

- 1 a wheelchair-dependent person
- a person who ordinarily uses a walking stick, crutches or a walking frame to move around outdoors
- 3 a person who is blind

Note An example is part of this regulation, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see Legislation Act, s 126 and s 132).

- (3) If the driver of a taxi stops on a road or road related area to drop off or pick up a passenger, the driver must stop parallel to, and as close as practicable to, the side of the road or area.
 - Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.
- (4) An offence against subsection (3) is a strict liability offence.

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

Chapter 4 Taxis
Part 4.3 Taxi services
Division 4.3.3 Taxi hirings

Section 134

page 118

134 Operation of taxi roof sign by drivers

(1) The driver of a taxi commits an offence if the taxi's roof sign is lit when the taxi is not available for hire.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

Example of when a taxi is not available for hire

when the taxi is travelling to a pick-up point within the meaning of s 127

Note An example is part of this regulation, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see Legislation Act, s 126 and s 132).

- (2) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.
- (3) In this section:

roof sign means the roof sign mentioned in section 106 (2) (Taxi roof sign indicating hiring availability).

135 Carriage of goods in taxis

(1) A taxi driver must carry any goods in the taxi if asked to do so by a hirer.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

- *Note 1* The dictionary defines *goods* to include luggage.
- *Note 2* The dictionary definition of *in* a vehicle includes on the vehicle.
- (2) However, the driver may refuse to carry goods in the taxi if the driver would contravene section 116 (Restrictions on carriage of goods in taxis) by doing so.

Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

- (3) A taxi driver must not—
 - (a) carry goods on the roof of the taxi except with the hirer's agreement; or
 - (b) carry goods (except luggage) with a total weight over 25kg in a part of the taxi designed to carry passengers.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

- (4) However, subsection (3) (b) does not apply to the carriage of a wheelchair in a part of a wheelchair-accessible taxi designed to carry passengers.
- (5) A taxi driver must provide reasonable assistance with a passenger's goods.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

Examples of reasonable assistance with passenger's goods

- loading goods into, and unloading goods from, the taxi
- carrying goods from or to a door or entrance of a house, station, airport or other place where the hiring of the taxi begins or ends

Note An example is part of the regulation, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see Legislation Act, s 126 and s 132).

- (6) A taxi driver must take reasonable care of a passenger's goods.
 - Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.
- (7) If a taxi driver removes goods from the taxi, the driver must promptly deliver them in the condition in which the driver received them.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) Regulation 2002

page 119

R15

Taxis Taxi services Taxi hirings

Section 136

136 Taxi driver waiting or instructed to return

- (1) If the hirer of a taxi asks the driver to wait, the driver must wait for—
 - (a) 15 minutes; or
 - (b) if the driver and hirer agree to a shorter or longer period—the period agreed.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

- (2) However, the driver may refuse to wait if the hirer does not pay the driver the fare to the place where the hirer asked the driver to wait and the fare for the relevant waiting period.
- (3) If the hirer ends the hire and instructs the taxi driver to return later to the place where the hiring was ended, the taxi driver may claim the fare to the time of the ending of the hiring and is not obliged to accept the hiring to return.

137 Ending of taxi hiring by hirer

The hirer of a taxi may end the hiring at any time.

138 Ending of taxi hiring by driver

- (1) A taxi driver may end a hiring—
 - (a) on a ground on which the driver could refuse to accept a hiring under section 129 (4) (Requirements about acceptance of taxi hirings); or
 - (b) if a passenger behaves in an offensive way or uses offensive language; or
 - (c) if a passenger does not stop eating, drinking or smoking when asked by the driver to do so; or

(d) if a passenger is not wearing a suitable child restraint or a seatbelt that is properly fastened and adjusted.

(2) However—

- (a) subsection (1) (c) does not apply if the person is eating or drinking for medical reasons; and
- (b) subsection (1) (d) does not apply if the person is exempt under a territory law from wearing a seatbelt.
- Note 1 A passenger in a taxi, including a person in a wheelchair, must wear a suitable child restraint or a seatbelt if one is available unless the person is exempt from wearing a seatbelt (see *Road Transport (Safety and Traffic Management) Regulation 2000*, s 23B and the Australian Road Rules, r 265 and r 266).
- Note 2 For exemptions from wearing a seatbelt, including for medical reasons, see the *Road Transport (Safety and Traffic Management) Regulation* 2000, s 25 and the Australian Road Rules, r 267.
- Note 3 A person who is exempt from wearing a seatbelt and who is a passenger in a motor vehicle with 2 or more rows of seats must not sit in the front row of seats (see Australian Road Rules, r 267 (1)).

139 Extra taxi passengers

A taxi driver must not allow anyone else other than the hirer to travel in the taxi without the hirer's agreement.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

140 Sharing taxis

- (1) This section applies if, at the beginning of, or during, a hiring of a taxi, the hirer requires the driver—
 - (a) to allow other people (the hirer's guests) to share the taxi with the hirer; and

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

Taxis Taxi services Taxi hirings

Section 141

- (b) to drive the hirer's guests to a destination other than the hirer's destination before driving the hirer to his or her destination.
- (2) The taxi driver must comply with a requirement under subsection (1).

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

- (3) However, if the requirement is made during a hiring, the taxi driver need not comply with the requirement if—
 - (a) when asked by the driver, the hirer does not pay a fare deposit for the estimated fare for the hiring; or
 - (b) the destination of the hirer's guests is outside the ACT taxi region.

Note A hiring may be refused if an intending passenger's destination is outside the ACT taxi region, see s 129 (4) (c) (Requirements about acceptance of taxi hirings).

(4) The taxi driver must not ask for payment of all or part of the fare from any of the hirer's guests.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

141 Multiple hiring of taxis

A taxi driver must not, without the agreement of anyone who has already hired the taxi, accept a 2nd or subsequent hiring of the taxi.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

142 Taxi fare deposits

(1) Before accepting an offer of a hiring from a person, a taxi driver may ask the person to give the driver a fare deposit if the driver believes, on reasonable grounds, that the person may not be able to, or will not, pay the estimated fare for the hiring.

Note The fare for a waiting period mentioned in s 136 (2) (Taxi driver waiting or instructed to return) is also a fare deposit (see dict, def *fare deposit*).

- (2) The driver of a taxi may ask a hirer to pay a fare deposit if, during the hire, the hirer asks to be taken to a destination other than the destination originally stated and the driver believes, on reasonable grounds, that the hirer may not be able to pay, or will not pay, the estimated fare to the new destination.
- (3) If the person or hirer gives the taxi driver the fare deposit, the driver cannot refuse to accept the hiring or end the hiring on the ground that the person or hirer cannot satisfy the driver that the person or hirer can pay the estimated fare for the proposed hiring.

142A Exemption from operation of taximeter and metered fares for certain hirings—Act, s 85 (1)

- (1) This section applies to the driver of a taxi in relation to the following kinds of hirings (an *authorised fixed-fare hiring*):
 - (a) a hiring to a destination outside the ACT taxi region if, before the hiring is begun—
 - (i) the driver tells the intending passenger that the destination is outside the ACT taxi region; and
 - (ii) the driver and the intending passenger agree on the amount payable as the fare for the hiring;
 - (b) a hiring for the delivery of an item (including goods) if no passengers are carried in the taxi during the hiring;

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

Chapter 4 Taxis
Part 4.3 Taxi services
Division 4.3.3 Taxi hirings

Section 143

- (c) a hiring approved by the road transport authority under subsection (2).
- (2) The road transport authority may, in writing, approve a hiring to which this section applies.
- (3) An approval under subsection (2) is a disallowable instrument.

Note A disallowable instrument must be notified, and presented to the Legislative Assembly, under the Legislation Act.

- (4) The driver of a taxi is exempt from the following provisions in relation to an authorised fixed-fare hiring:
 - section 143A (When driver must start taximeter)
 - section 143B (Operation of taximeter during hiring)
 - section 143C (Operation of taximeter at end of hiring)
 - section 144 (2) (Driver to ask for correct fare).

143 Driver not to start taximeter before hiring begins

(1) The driver of a taxi commits an offence if the driver starts the taxi's taximeter recording a fare for a hiring of the taxi before the hiring begins.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

Note For when a hiring begins, see s 127.

(2) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.

143A When driver must start taximeter

(1) The driver of a taxi commits an offence if the driver fails to start the taxi's taximeter recording the fare for a hiring when the hiring begins.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

- *Note 1* For when a hiring begins, see s 127.
- Note 2 This section does not apply to an authorised fixed-fare hiring, see s 142A (4).
- (2) Subsection (1) does not apply to a hiring to which subsection (3) or (4) applies.
- (3) The driver of a wheelchair-accessible taxi commits an offence if—
 - (a) the taxi is hired by or for a wheelchair-dependent person; and
 - (b) before the hiring begins the driver is informed that an ACT Taxi Subsidy Scheme voucher will be used for the hiring; and
 - (c) either—
 - (i) the driver starts the taxi's taximeter recording the fare for the hiring before the person's wheelchair is lifted into and attached to the taxi; or
 - (ii) the driver fails to start the taxi's taximeter recording the fare for the hiring as soon as practicable after the person's wheelchair is lifted into and attached to the taxi.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

- (4) The driver of a wheelchair-accessible taxi commits an offence if—
 - (a) the taxi is hired by or for a wheelchair-dependent person; and
 - (b) after the hiring begins the driver is informed that an ACT Taxi Subsidy Scheme voucher will be used for the hiring; and

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

Taxis Taxi services Taxi hirings

Section 143B

- (c) either—
 - (i) the driver fails to stop the taxi's taximeter recording the fare for the hiring until the person's wheelchair is lifted into and attached to the taxi; or
 - (ii) the driver fails to restart the taxi's taximeter recording the fare for the hiring as soon as practicable after the person's wheelchair is lifted into and attached to the taxi.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

(5) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.

143B Operation of taximeter during hiring

(1) The driver of a taxi commits an offence if the driver stops the taxi's taximeter recording a fare for a hiring before the hiring ends.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

Note This section does not apply to an authorised fixed-fare hiring, see s 142A (4).

- (2) Subsection (1) does not apply if the taximeter is stopped from recording a fare during any period of a hiring when-
 - (a) the taxi is delayed for a reason mentioned in section 145 (Taxi fare not payable for avoidable delays); or
 - (b) a hirer (who is not the last hirer in a multiple hiring of the taxi) is paying the fare for his or her hire and getting out of the taxi.
- (3) The driver of a taxi commits an offence if—
 - (a) the driver stopped the taxi's taximeter recording a fare during any period of a hiring when
 - the taxi is delayed for a reason mentioned in section 145 (Taxi fare not payable for avoidable delays); or

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)

Regulation 2002

R15 01/07/06

- (ii) a hirer (who is not the last hirer in a multiple hiring of the taxi) is paying the fare for his or her hire and getting out of the taxi; and
- (b) the driver fails to restart the taximeter recording the fare when the hiring is resumed.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

(4) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.

143C Operation of taximeter at end of hiring

(1) The driver of a taxi commits an offence if, at the end of a hiring, the driver fails to stop the taxi's taximeter from recording the fare for the hiring.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

Note 1 For when a hiring ends, see s 127A.

Note 2 This section does not apply to an authorised fixed-fare hiring, see s 142A (4).

- (2) The driver of a taxi commits an offence if, before receiving payment of the fare for a hiring, the driver fails—
 - (a) to ensure that the amount displayed on the taxi's taximeter as the fare, and any figures that affect the rate at which the fare is worked out, are displayed (including, if necessary, illuminated) so that they can be readily read by the hirer; and
 - (b) to state any other amounts that are payable for the hiring.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

(3) The driver of a taxi commits an offence if the driver fails to ensure that the amount displayed on the taxi's taximeter as the fare for the hiring is returned to zero as soon as practicable—

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

Taxis
Taxi services
Taxi hirings

Section 144

page 128

- (a) after the driver receives payment of the fare for the hiring; or
- (b) for a hiring for which the fare is not paid—after the hirer fails to pay the fare.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

- (4) Subsection (3) applies to a multiple hiring only if the hiring is the last in the multiple hiring.
- (5) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.

144 Driver to ask for correct fare

(1) A taxi driver must not ask a hirer for payment of more than the fare for the hiring of the taxi.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

Examples of asking for payment of more than the fare for a hiring

- 1 if different fare rates are payable for hirings begun at different times, asking for a fare that is worked out on a higher rate than the rate applying at the time a hiring begins
- asking for payment of a fare recorded on the taxi's taximeter that is worked out at a rate per kilometre of travel, or at a rate per hour of waiting time, that is more than the maximum rate determined under the Act, s 60
- 3 asking for payment in relation to a period of a hire when the taximeter was required to be stopped under s 143B (2)
- *Note 1* The fare may include amounts not shown on the taximeter, eg a toll.
- Note 2 An example is part of this regulation, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see Legislation Act, s 126 and s 132).

Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel—also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

(2) A taxi driver must not make an agreement with a hirer for payment of more than the fare for the hiring of the taxi.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

Example of agreement for payment of more than the fare for a hiring

for a hiring that is not an authorised fixed-fare hiring, the driver agreeing to a fixed amount for a hiring that is higher than the fare for the hiring worked out at the maximum rate determined under the Act, s 60

Note Subsection (2) does not apply to an authorised fixed-fare hiring, see s 142A (4).

(3) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.

144A Payment of taxi fare

- (1) The hirer of a taxi commits an offence if—
 - (a) the hirer did not pay a fare deposit for hiring the taxi; and
 - (b) at the end of the hiring the hirer does not pay to the taxi's driver the fare for the hiring.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

Note For when a hiring ends, see s 127A.

- (2) The hirer of a taxi commits an offence if—
 - (a) the hirer paid a fare deposit for hiring the taxi; and
 - (b) the fare for the hiring is more than the fare deposit; and
 - (c) at the end of the hiring the hirer does not pay to the taxi's driver the difference between the fare deposit and the fare.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

Chapter 4 **Taxis Part 4.3** Division 4.3.3

Taxi services Taxi hirings

Section 144B

page 130

- (3) The driver of a taxi commits an offence if—
 - (a) a hirer paid a fare deposit for hiring the taxi; and
 - (b) the fare for the hiring is less than the fare deposit; and
 - (c) at the end of the hiring the driver does not pay the difference between the fare deposit and the fare to the hirer.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

- (4) The driver of a taxi commits an offence if—
 - (a) a hirer gives the driver more money than the amount of the fare for the hiring; and
 - (b) the driver fails to offer the correct change to the hirer.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

(5) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.

144B **ACT Taxi Subsidy Scheme vouchers—offences**

- (1) A person commits an offence if—
 - (a) the person uses an ACT Taxi Subsidy Scheme voucher as partpayment of the fare for the hiring of a taxi; and
 - (b) the person is not the person to whom the voucher was issued; and
 - (c) the person to whom the voucher was issued is not a passenger in the taxi for all of the hiring for which the voucher was used.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

(2) A person commits an offence if the person makes a false or misleading statement in an ACT Taxi Subsidy Scheme voucher.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

Example

stating in a voucher an amount as the total fare recorded on a taximeter for the hiring to which the voucher relates that is more than the actual metered fare for the hiring

Note An example is part of this regulation, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see Legislation Act, s 126 and s 132).

- (3) Subsection (2) does not apply if the statement is not false or misleading in a material particular.
- (4) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.

145 Taxi fare not payable for avoidable delays

A taxi driver must not ask for payment of a fare for a period when the taxi is delayed because of—

- (a) the taxi breaking down or being involved in an accident; or
- (b) anything that the driver could have prevented (including, for example, a shortage of fuel).

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

Division 4.3.4 Conduct of taxi passengers

146 Offensive behaviour or language in taxis

A person must not, in a taxi—

(a) behave in an offensive way; or

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002

page 131

-

R15

01/07/06

Chapter 4 Part 4.3 Division 4.3.4 Taxis Taxi services

Conduct of taxi passengers

Section 147

(b) use offensive language.

Maximum penalty: 10 penalty units.

147 Drinking of liquor in taxis prohibited

A person must not drink, or be in possession of an open container of, liquor in a taxi.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

148 Eating and drinking in taxis

(1) A person (other than the driver) must not eat or drink in a taxi except with the taxi driver's agreement.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

- (2) This section does not apply if the person is eating or drinking for medical reasons.
- (3) To remove any doubt, this section does not authorise a taxi driver to agree to a person drinking liquor in the taxi.

Note A person is not allowed to smoke in a taxi (see Smoke-free Areas (Enclosed Public Places) 1994).

149 Restrictions on carriage of animals in taxis

(1) A person must not take a dog, cat, bird or any other animal into a taxi unless the animal is suitably confined in a box, basket or other container.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

- (2) This section does not apply to—
 - (a) an animal accompanying a person with a disability that is trained to help the person to alleviate the effect of the disability; or

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002

Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

(b) an animal being trained to help to alleviate the effect of a disability.

Note If a person is treated unfavourably because the person is accompanied by an animal trained to help the person alleviate the effect of a disability, the person is discriminated against (see *Discrimination Act* 1991, s 9).

150 Taxi passengers—soiled clothing etc

- (1) A taxi driver, police officer or authorised person may direct a person not to get into, or to get out of, a taxi if the driver, police officer or authorised person believes, on reasonable grounds, that—
 - (a) the person, the person's clothing or goods (or anything else on or carried by the person) may soil or damage the taxi or the clothing or goods of someone else; or
 - (b) any of the person's goods cannot, because of their size or dimensions, be carried in the taxi without inconvenience or danger to someone else.
- (2) Subsection (1) (b) does not apply to anything used by a person with a disability to alleviate the effect of the disability.
- (3) A person must not fail to comply with a direction under subsection (1).

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

151 Intoxicated taxi passengers

- (1) A taxi driver, police officer or authorised person may direct a person not to get into, or to get out of, the taxi if the driver, police officer or authorised person believes, on reasonable grounds, that the person—
 - (a) is under the influence of liquor or a drug; and
 - (b) is causing, or is likely to cause, a nuisance or annoyance to someone else.

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

Chapter 4 Taxis
Part 4.3 Taxi services
Division 4.3.5 Other matters

Other matters relating to taxi services

Section 152

page 134

(2) A person must not fail to comply with a direction under subsection (1).

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

152 Offender to get out of taxi when directed

- (1) A taxi driver, police officer or authorised person may direct a person to get out of the taxi if the driver, police officer or authorised person believes, on reasonable grounds, that the person is committing an offence under this part.
- (2) A person must not fail to comply with a direction under subsection (1).

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

153 Removal of people from taxis

A person who fails to comply with a direction under this division to get out of a taxi may be removed from the taxi by a police officer.

154 Lost property found by taxi passengers

A person who finds something in a taxi must return it to its owner or give it to the taxi driver or a police officer.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

Division 4.3.5 Other matters relating to taxi services

155 Declaration of ACT taxi region

- (1) The road transport authority may, in writing, declare a stated area to be the ACT taxi region.
- (2) The area declared may include any part of the ACT or New South Wales.

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002

Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

Section 156

(3) A declaration is a notifiable instrument.

Note A notifiable instrument must be notified under the Legislation Act.

156 Standards about security cameras in taxis

- (1) The road transport authority may, in writing, approve standards in relation to security cameras in taxis.
- (2) A standard may make provision in relation to security cameras in taxis, including, for example—
 - (a) when security cameras may be installed; and
 - (b) the kinds of security cameras that may be installed; and
 - (c) the position of security cameras; and
 - (d) the operation of security cameras; and
 - (e) requirements about notices to be included in a taxi that has a security camera installed.

Note The Privacy Act 1988 (Cwlth) imposes obligations on some private sector organisations in relation to the collection, storage, use and disclosure of personal information collected about an individual.

- (3) An approval is a disallowable instrument.
 - *Note* A disallowable instrument must be notified, and presented to the Legislative Assembly, under the Legislation Act.
- (4) A standard may apply, adopt or incorporate (with or without change) an instrument, or a provision of an instrument, as in force from time to time.
 - Note 1 The text of an applied, adopted or incorporated law or instrument, whether applied as in force from time to time or at a particular time, is taken to be a notifiable instrument if the operation of the Legislation Act, s 47 (5) or (6) is not disapplied (see s 47 (7)).
 - Note 2 A notifiable instrument must be notified under the Legislation Act.

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

Chapter 4 Taxis Part 4.3 Taxi services

Division 4.3.5 Other matters relating to taxi services

Section 157

page 136

(5) A person must not, without reasonable excuse, contravene a standard approved under subsection (1).

Maximum penalty: 20 penalty units.

157 Interference with taxi security cameras and recordings

(1) A person must not, without lawful authority or excuse, interfere with a security camera in a taxi.

Maximum penalty: 20 penalty units.

(2) A person must not change or otherwise interfere with a recording made by a security camera in a taxi.

Maximum penalty: 20 penalty units.

Note For the destruction of recordings, see s 79.

158 Standards for taximeters

- (1) The road transport authority may, in writing, approve standards in relation to taximeters.
- (2) A standard may make provision, for example, in relation to—
 - (a) the kinds of taximeters that may be installed in taxis; and
 - (b) the installation, testing and sealing of taximeters; and
 - (c) requirements for taximeters in restricted taxis.
- (3) An approval is a disallowable instrument.

Note A disallowable instrument must be notified, and presented to the Legislative Assembly, under the Legislation Act.

Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

159 Interference with taximeters

A person must not, without lawful authority or excuse, interfere with a taximeter (including, for example, any seal attached to the taximeter or a part of the mechanism controlling the taximeter).

Maximum penalty: 20 penalty units.

160 Authority may exempt wheelchair-accessible taxi drivers from approved training course

- (1) The road transport authority may, in writing, exempt a person from the requirement mentioned in section 98 (a) (which is about the successful completion of an approved wheelchair-accessible taxi driver training course).
- (2) An exemption may be conditional.
- (3) If an exemption is given subject to conditions, the exemption applies only if all the conditions are being complied with.

161 Authority may require wheelchair-accessible taxi drivers to undertake training

The road transport authority may, by written notice given to the holder of a public vehicle licence that authorises the person to drive a taxi, require the person, within a stated period—

- (a) to undertake an approved wheelchair-accessible taxi driver training course or a part of such a course, or another form of training; and
- (b) to provide evidence to the authority, in a form acceptable to the authority, that the person has successfully completed the training.

Note For a general power to direct taxi drivers to undertake training, see the Road Transport (Driver Licensing) Regulation 2000, s 79.

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

Chapter 4 Taxis Part 4.3 Taxi services

Division 4.3.5 Other matters relating to taxi services

Section 162

page 138

162 Approval of wheelchair-accessible taxi driver training courses

- (1) The road transport authority may, in writing, approve courses for the training of people who wish to drive wheelchair-accessible taxis and for wheelchair-accessible taxi drivers.
- (2) An approval is a notifiable instrument.

Note A notifiable instrument must be notified under the Legislation Act.

163 Exemption of certain taxis—Act, s 85 (1) (a)

- (1) This section applies to a motor vehicle if—
 - (a) the vehicle is built mainly to carry over 9, but less than 16, adults (including the driver); and
 - (b) the road transport authority has approved, in writing, the operation of the vehicle as a taxi (other than a restricted taxi).
- (2) The vehicle is exempt from that part of the Act, section 45 (Meaning of *taxi*) that prevents a bus being a taxi.

164 Exemption of certain wheelchair-accessible taxis—Act, s 85 (1) (a)

- (1) This section applies to a motor vehicle if—
 - (a) the vehicle is built mainly to carry over 9, but less than 16, adults (including the driver); and
 - (b) the vehicle is operated as a wheelchair-accessible taxi by the holder of a restricted taxi licence.
- (2) The vehicle is exempt from that part of the Act, section 46 (Meaning of *restricted taxi*) that prevents a bus being a restricted taxi.

Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

Chapter 5 Hire cars

Part 5.1 Hire car licences

Division 5.1.1 Kinds of hire car licences

165 Hire car licences that may be issued

- (1) The road transport authority may issue the following kinds of hire car licences:
 - (a) leased hire car licences;
 - (b) restricted hire car licences.

Note A hire car licence is a licence to use a vehicle as a hire car (see the Act, s 61). A general reference in this regulation to a hire car licence includes each of the above kinds of licences (see Legislation Act, s 155).

- (2) A restricted hire car licence may only authorise the licence-holder to operate the vehicle to which the licence relates as a restricted hire car to transport people along a road or road related area to or from—
 - (a) a wedding ceremony or wedding reception; or
 - (b) a function known as a school formal conducted by a school.
- (3) To remove any doubt, the transport of people to a wedding ceremony or wedding reception is not limited to people who are members of the bridal party.

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

Chapter 5 Part 5.1 Division 5.1.2 Hire cars Hire car licences

Hire car licensing procedure

Section 166

page 140

Division 5.1.2 Hire car licensing procedure

166 Application procedure for issue of hire car licences

- (1) A person (the *applicant*) may apply to the road transport authority for—
 - (a) the issue (including renewal) of a leased hire car licence; or
 - (b) the issue of a restricted hire car licence.
 - Note 1 A fee for the application may be determined under the Road Transport (General) Act 1999, s 96.
 - Note 2 The above licences are not transferable (see the Act, s 63).
- (2) The applicant must give the road transport authority a completed application form for the kind of licence applied for.
- (3) The road transport authority may require the applicant to give the authority further stated information or a stated document that the authority reasonably needs to decide the application.
- (4) The road transport authority may refuse to consider the application further if the requirement is made in writing and the applicant does not comply with the requirement.

167 Issue of hire car licences

- (1) The road transport authority may refuse to issue (including renew) a hire car licence to an applicant if the authority believes, on reasonable grounds, that the applicant—
 - (a) has contravened a condition of another hire car licence held by the person or, for a licence renewal, a condition of the licence being renewed; or

Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

- (b) has not complied with a requirement of the Act relating to the application.
- Note A reference to an Act includes a reference to the statutory instruments made or in force under the Act, including any regulation (see Legislation Act, s 104).
- (2) The road transport authority may also refuse to issue (including renew) a hire car licence to an applicant if a hire car licence, or an accreditation to operate any kind of hire car service, held by the person is suspended under chapter 6 (Disciplinary action).
- (3) The road transport authority must refuse to issue a hire car licence of the kind applied for by the applicant if—
 - (a) the applicant is not accredited to operate a hire car service of that kind; or
 - (b) the applicant is disqualified under chapter 6 (Disciplinary action) from holding or applying for a hire car licence of that kind; or
 - (c) for an application for a leased hire car licence—the vehicle to which the application relates must be refused registration under the *Road Transport (Vehicle Registration) Regulation 2000*, section 32C (Deciding applications for registration—certain hire cars).
- (4) The road transport authority must issue a hire car licence to the applicant if—
 - (a) the applicant makes an application to the authority under section 166; and
 - (b) the authority does not refuse the application under this section.
- (5) A leased hire car licence must be issued for a minimum period of 1 year and a maximum period of 6 years.

R15

01/07/06

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

Chapter 5 Hire cars Part 5.1 Hire car licences

Hire car licences—other provisions Division 5.1.2A

Section 168

page 142

- (6) A restricted hire car licence must be issued for a minimum period of 3 months and a maximum period of 1 year.
- (7) The road transport authority must not renew a restricted hire car licence.

Restricted hire car licences—issue of licence labels 168

If the road transport authority issues a restricted hire car licence to a person, the authority must also issue to the licence-holder a label (a restricted hire car licence label) for the vehicle to which the licence relates.

Note The label must be attached to the vehicle (see s 186).

Division 5.1.2A Hire car licences—other provisions

169 Issue or amendment of hire car licence subject to conditions

- (1) A hire car licence may be issued (including renewed) subject to a condition imposed by the road transport authority.
- (2) A hire car licence may be amended by the road transport authority to impose a condition to which the licence is to be subject or to amend or revoke a condition to which the licence is already subject.
- (3) A condition mentioned in subsection (1) or (2) may be imposed, amended or revoked by the road transport authority
 - on the authority's own initiative or on the application of the applicant for a licence or the licence-holder; and
 - (b) for a stated period or indefinitely.

01/07/06

R15

170 Hire car licences—procedure for imposition etc of conditions on authority's initiative

- (1) This section applies to the holder of a hire car licence if the road transport authority proposes, on its own initiative, to take action under section 169 (2) to amend the hire car licence to impose, amend or revoke a condition (the *proposed action*).
- (2) The road transport authority must give the licence-holder a written notice stating—
 - (a) the proposed action; and
 - (b) if the proposed action is to impose a condition—the proposed condition; and
 - (c) if the proposed action is to amend a condition—the condition as proposed to be amended; and
 - (d) an explanation for the proposed action; and
 - (e) if appropriate, any action that must be taken by the licence-holder to avoid or reverse the proposed action; and
 - (f) the date when the proposed imposition, amendment or revocation of the condition takes effect (the *date of effect*); and
 - (g) that the proposed action takes effect on the date of effect unless the notice is revoked by the authority before that date.
- (3) The notice may, but need not, provide an opportunity for the licence-holder to make representations about why the proposed action should not be taken.
- (4) The date of effect must not be earlier than 14 days after the notice is given to the licence-holder.
- (5) This section does not affect the taking of action under chapter 6 (Disciplinary action).

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

Chapter 5 Part 5.1 Division 5.1.2A Hire cars Hire car licences

Hire car licences—other provisions

Section 171

171 Conditions of hire car licences

A hire car licence is subject to the conditions (if any) stated in the licence or in a document stated by the licence to form part of the licence.

172 Form of hire car licences

- (1) A hire car licence issued to a person must show—
 - (a) for a leased hire car licence—the hire car licence number allocated to the person; and
 - (b) for a restricted hire car licence—the registration number of the vehicle; and
 - (c) the person's full name and address; and
 - (d) the kind of licence; and
 - (e) the expiry date (if any) of the licence.
- (2) A hire car licence may also include any additional information that the road transport authority considers appropriate.
- (3) If the road transport authority issues a restricted hire car licence to a person, the authority must also issue a duplicate restricted hire car licence to the person.

Note The duplicate licence must be carried in the vehicle while it is operating as a hire car (see s 185 and s 204).

173 Hire car licence-holders to notify change of name or address

(1) If the name or residential address of the holder of a hire car licence changes, the licence-holder must, as soon as practicable but no later than 14 days after the change happens, give the road transport authority—

page 144

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) Regulation 2002

- (a) written notice of the change; and
- (b) the licence and any duplicate restricted hire car licence issued to the licence-holder.

Maximum penalty: 20 penalty units.

- (2) If a hire car licence (including a duplicate restricted hire car licence) is returned to the road transport authority, the authority must amend the licence or issue another licence for the remainder of the period of the licence that it replaces.
- (3) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.

174 Hire car licensee to comply with conditions

(1) The holder of a hire car licence must not contravene a condition to which the licence is subject.

Maximum penalty: 20 penalty units.

(2) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.

175 Replacement of hire car licence

- (1) The road transport authority may issue a replacement hire car licence to the holder of a hire car licence if satisfied that the licence has been lost, stolen or destroyed.
- (2) For subsection (1), the road transport authority may require the licence-holder to give the authority a statement, verified by statutory declaration, that the licence has been lost, stolen or destroyed.
 - Note 1 A fee for the application may be determined under the Road Transport (General) Act 1999, s 96.
 - Note 2 The Statutory Declarations Act 1959 (Cwlth) applies to the making of statutory declarations under ACT laws.

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

Chapter 5 Part 5.1 Division 5.1.2A

Hire cars Hire car licences

Hire car licences—other provisions

Section 176

176 Production of hire car licence

(1) The holder of a hire car licence must not fail to produce the person's hire car licence for inspection when required to do so by the road transport authority, a police officer or an authorised person.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

Note If the licence is a duplicate restricted hire car licence, see also s 204.

- (2) Subsection (1) does not apply if—
 - (a) the licence-holder has a reasonable excuse for failing to produce the hire car licence when required to do so; and
 - (b) within 3 days after being required to produce the licence, the licence-holder produces the licence at the place directed by the road transport authority, police officer or authorised person.
- (3) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.

Surrender of hire car licence 177

- (1) The holder of a hire car licence may apply to the road transport authority to surrender the licence.
- (2) The application may be made personally by the licence-holder or by an agent who produces written evidence of his or her appointment as agent.
- (3) The person must, with the application—
 - (a) return the hire car licence to the road transport authority; or
 - (b) if the licence has been lost, stolen or destroyed—give the authority a statement, verified by statutory declaration, that the licence has been lost, stolen or destroyed.

The Statutory Declarations Act 1959 (Cwlth) applies to the making of Note statutory declarations under ACT laws.

> Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) Regulation 2002

R15 01/07/06

- Section 177A
- (4) If the licence is a restricted hire car licence, the licence-holder or agent must also, with the application—
 - (a) return to the road transport authority the duplicate restricted hire car licence issued to the licence-holder; and
 - (b) give the road transport authority a statement, signed by the licence-holder or agent, that the restricted hire car licence label for the hire car has been destroyed.
- (5) If the person complies with this section, the road transport authority must approve the application unless the authority is taking action to suspend or cancel the person's licence.

Division 5.1.3 Stand-by hire cars

177A Definitions for div 5.1.3

In this division:

stand-by hire car—see section 177B.

stand-by hire car permit means a permit issued under section 177C (1).

stand-by hire car permit label means a label issued under section 177E (1).

usual hire car—see section 177B.

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

Chapter 5 Part 5.1 Division 5.1.3

Hire cars Hire car licences Stand-by hire cars

Section 177B

page 148

177B Application for stand-by hire car permit

- (1) The holder of a hire car licence (other than a restricted hire car licence) may apply to the road transport authority for the issue of a permit to operate another vehicle as a hire car (a stand-by hire car) instead of the vehicle mentioned in the licence (the *usual hire car*).
 - If a form is approved under the Road Transport (General) Act 1999, s 225 for this provision, the form must be used.
 - Note 2 A fee may be determined under Road Transport (General) Act 1999, s 96 for this provision.
- (2) The application must be accompanied by a written statement, signed by the registered operator of the other vehicle, authorising the licence-holder to use the other vehicle as a stand-by hire car.

177C Issue of stand-by hire car permit

- (1) The road transport authority may issue a permit to the holder of a hire car licence to operate a stand-by hire car if—
 - (a) the usual hire car is out of operation because it is being repaired or serviced or has become a written-off vehicle; and
 - (b) the stand-by hire car—
 - (i) was registrable as a hire car when it was last registered under the Road Transport (Vehicle Registration) Act 1999; and
 - (ii) is covered by a public vehicle policy to the extent that the usual hire car is covered when operated as a hire car; and
 - (b) the applicant has given the road transport authority the number plates of the usual hire car.
- (2) A stand-by hire car permit is not transferable.

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) Regulation 2002

01/07/06

R15

- (3) A stand-by hire car permit may be issued for a maximum period of 60 days.
- (4) The road transport authority must not renew a stand-by hire car permit.
- (5) In this section:

written-off vehicle—see the Road Transport (General) Act 1999, section 83B.

177D Form of stand-by hire car permit

- (1) A stand-by hire car permit issued to the holder of a hire car licence must show—
 - (a) the hire car licence number allocated to the licence-holder for the usual hire car; and
 - (b) the registration number of the usual hire car; and
 - (c) the registration number of the vehicle to be operated as the stand-by hire car; and
 - (d) the licence-holder's full name and address; and
 - (e) the expiry date of the permit.
- (2) A stand-by hire car permit may also include any additional information that the road transport authority considers appropriate.

177E Issue, form and display of stand-by hire car permit label

- (1) If the road transport authority issues a stand-by hire car permit to the holder of a hire car licence, the authority must also issue to the licence-holder a label for the vehicle to which the permit relates.
- (2) A stand-by hire car permit label issued to the holder of a hire car licence must show—

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

Chapter 5 Part 5.1 Division 5.1.3 Hire cars Hire car licences Stand-by hire cars

Section 177F

- (a) the registration number of the usual hire car; and
- (b) the registration number of the vehicle to be operated as the stand-by hire car; and
- (c) the expiry date of the permit.
- (3) The licence-holder must attach the stand-by hire car permit label—
 - (a) to the lower left side (or nearside) of the windscreen of the stand-by hire car; and
 - (b) so the information on the label is readable from the outside of the hire car.
- (4) A person must not operate a stand-by hire car on a road or road related area if—
 - (a) the hire car does not have the stand-by hire car permit label issued for it attached to the hire car; or
 - (b) the label is not attached in accordance with subsection (3); or
 - (c) any information on the label cannot, for any reason, be readily read.

Maximum penalty: 20 penalty units.

(5) The accredited operator of a stand-by hire car operated by someone else in contravention of subsection (4) also commits an offence if the accredited operator failed to take reasonable precautions to prevent the contravention.

Maximum penalty: 20 penalty units.

(6) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.

177F Conditions of stand-by hire car permit

(1) A stand-by hire car permit is subject to the following conditions:

page 150

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

- (a) the stand-by hire car must comply with the conditions of the licence that apply to the usual hire car (unless otherwise authorised in writing by the road transport authority);
- (b) the stand-by hire car must comply with the other requirements of the Act for hire cars.
- (2) If the accredited operator of the usual hire car complies with subsection (1), the stand-by hire car is taken, for this regulation, to be the usual hire car while it is being operated as a hire car.

177G Stand-by hire cars—replacement of permit label

- (1) The road transport authority may issue a replacement stand-by hire car permit label to the holder of a hire car licence if satisfied that the permit label has been lost, stolen or destroyed.
- (2) For subsection (1), the road transport authority may require the licence-holder to give the authority a statement, verified by statutory declaration, that the permit label has been lost, stolen or destroyed.
 - Note 1 A fee for the application may be determined under the *Road Transport* (General) Act 1999, s 96.
 - Note 2 The Statutory Declarations Act 1959 (Cwlth) applies to the making of statutory declarations under ACT laws.

177H Stand-by hire cars—production of permit by hire car driver

- (1) A hire car driver must, if the hire car is a stand-by hire car, produce the stand-by hire car permit for the hire car for inspection when required to do so by the road transport authority, a police officer or authorised person.
 - Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.
- (2) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

Chapter 5 Part 5.2 Division 5.2.1 Hire cars Hire car services Preliminary

Section 178

Part 5.2 Hire car services

Division 5.2.1 Preliminary

178 Meaning of hire car driver

In this regulation:

hire car driver means a person who is driving a hire car while it is operating as a hire car.

Division 5.2.2 Hire car operators

179 Maintenance of hire cars

(1) The accredited operator of a hire car must not use the vehicle, or allow someone else to use the vehicle, to operate a hire car service if the vehicle has not been serviced and maintained in accordance with the vehicle manufacturer's maintenance standards (however described) relating to the vehicle.

Maximum penalty: 20 penalty units.

(2) However, subsection (1) does not apply to the accredited operator if there are no manufacturer's maintenance standards for the vehicle but the vehicle complies with the *Road Transport (Vehicle Registration) Act 1999*.

Note

A reference to an Act includes a reference to the statutory instruments made or in force under the Act, including any regulation (see Legislation Act, s 104).

page 152

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel—also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

- (3) The accredited operator of a hire car must not use the vehicle, or allow someone else to use the vehicle, to operate a hire car service if—
 - (a) the vehicle does not comply with the applicable vehicle standards for the vehicle; or
 - (b) the use of the vehicle by the accredited operator or other person would contravene the Road Transport (Vehicle Registration) Act 1999.

Maximum penalty: 20 penalty units.

Example for par (b)

The vehicle must be maintained in a condition that enables it to be driven safely (see Road Transport (Vehicle Registration) Regulation 2000, s 107 (2)).

An example is part of the regulation, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see Legislation Act, s 126 and s 132).

(4) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.

180 Condition of hire cars

- (1) The accredited operator of a hire car must not operate, or allow someone else to operate, the vehicle as a hire car if
 - the vehicle's exterior and interior are not clean and undamaged; and

01/07/06

R15

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) Regulation 2002 Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

Chapter 5 Part 5.2 Division 5.2.2

Hire cars Hire car services Hire car operators

Section 181

page 154

(b) the vehicle's fittings are not clean and undamaged, properly fitted and securely in place and, if appropriate, fully operational.

Maximum penalty: 10 penalty units.

Examples for par (b) of fittings to be fully operational

- 1 interior lights and window-winding mechanisms
- fire-extinguisher
- if the hire car is fitted with a security camera, the security camera
- The accredited operator must also comply with any standards about Note 1 security cameras in hire cars, see s 219 (5).
- An example is part of the regulation, is not exhaustive and may extend, Note 2 but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see Legislation Act, s 126 and s 132).
- (2) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.
- (3) In this section:

exterior, of a hire car, includes the body, door panels, bumper bars, trim and wheels of the hire car.

interior, of a hire car, includes the interior of the boot of the hire car.

181 Hire car drivers to hold appropriate driver licence or authority

- (1) The accredited operator of a hire car service must ensure that a hire car driver is—
 - (a) the holder of a public vehicle licence authorising the person to drive the hire car for hire or reward; or

(b) exempt from holding a public vehicle licence under the *Road Transport (Driver Licensing) Regulation 2000*, section 94A (Exemption of drivers of public vehicles driven for hire or reward—Act, s 31 (1) (b)).

Maximum penalty: 20 penalty units.

- Note 1 A person does not hold a public vehicle licence if the public vehicle licence has been suspended or cancelled under the road transport legislation or any other territory law.
- Note 2 The Road Transport (Driver Licensing) Regulation 2000, s 94A (4) provides that a person ceases to be exempt from holding a public vehicle licence if—
 - (a) an automatic disqualifying circumstance applies to the person (see Road Transport (Driver Licensing) Regulation 2000, s 91);
 - (b) the person is disqualified by the road transport authority from driving a vehicle on a road or road related area (in the ACT) under that regulation, s 103.
- (2) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.

182 Records of hire car drivers etc to be maintained by accredited operator

- (1) The accredited operator of a hire car must make a written record of the following particulars for each hire car driver for the vehicle:
 - (a) the driver's full name and home address:
 - (b) the prescribed driver authority information for the driver, including any change to the information notified to the accredited operator by the road transport authority;
 - (c) the dates and times when the hire car was driven by the driver;
 - (d) the registration number of the hire car driven by the driver.

Maximum penalty: 10 penalty units.

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

Chapter 5 Part 5.2 Division 5.2.2

Hire cars
Hire car services
Hire car operators

Section 182

- (2) An offence against subsection (1) is a strict liability offence.
- (3) A person commits an offence if—
 - (a) the person is an accredited operator of a hire car; and
 - (b) the person has a written record under subsection (1) of a person (the *driver*) who drives a hire car; and
 - (c) the driver was the holder of a public vehicle licence authorising the driver to drive a hire car for hire or reward; and
 - (d) the driver's public vehicle licence is either suspended or cancelled; and
 - (e) the person knows, or ought reasonably to know, that the driver's public vehicle licence is suspended or cancelled; and
 - (f) the person fails to make a written record of the following for the driver—
 - (i) the suspension or cancellation of the driver's licence; and
 - (ii) when the licence was suspended or cancelled.

Maximum penalty: 10 penalty units.

- (4) A person commits an offence if—
 - (a) the person is an accredited operator of a hire car; and
 - (b) the person has a written record under subsection (1) of a person (the *driver*) who drives a hire car; and
 - (c) the driver was exempt from holding a public vehicle licence under the *Road Transport (Driver Licensing) Regulation 2000*, section 94A: and
 - (d) the driver is no longer exempt from holding a public vehicle licence; and

page 156

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) Regulation 2002

- (e) the person knows, or ought reasonably know, that the driver is no longer be exempt under section 94A; and
- (f) the person fails to make a record for the driver that the driver is no longer exempt under section 94A.

Maximum penalty: 10 penalty units.

182A Accredited operator to tell road transport authority about records of hire car drivers etc

- (1) The accredited operator of a hire car must, for each person for whom the accredited operator has a record under section 182 (1), tell the road transport authority about the following:
 - (a) the person's full name and home address;
 - (b) the prescribed driver authority information for the person, including any change to the information notified to the accredited operator by the road transport authority;
 - (c) any change to the person's name, home address or prescribed driver authority information since the accredited operator last told the road transport authority about the information relating to the person;
 - (d) if the person no longer drives a hire car for the accredited operator—that the person no longer drives a hire car for the accredited operator.
- (2) The accredited operator of a hire car must not fail to comply with subsection (1).

Maximum penalty: 10 penalty units.

(3) An offence against subsection (2) is a strict liability offence.

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

Chapter 5 Part 5.2 Division 5.2.2 Hire cars
Hire car services
Hire car operators

Section 182B

182B Road transport authority may tell accredited operator about hire car drivers

- (1) This section applies if—
 - (a) the accredited operator of a hire car has a record for a person under section 182; and
 - (b) the accredited operator has told the road transport authority about the person under section 182A (1).
- (2) The road transport authority may tell the accredited operator of a hire car about the following for the person:
 - (a) any change in the prescribed driver authority information for the person;
 - (b) if the person was the holder of a public vehicle licence authorising the person to drive a hire car for hire or reward but the person's licence has been suspended or cancelled—
 - (i) the suspension or cancellation of the driver's licence; and
 - (ii) when the licence was suspended or cancelled;
 - (c) if the person was exempt from holding a public vehicle licence under the *Road Transport (Driver Licensing) Regulation 2000*, section 94A but is no longer exempt and the road transport authority knows the person is no longer exempt—that the person has ceased to be exempt under section 94A.

183 Keeping and inspection etc of records about hire cars

(1) This section applies to a person who is or has been the accredited operator of a hire car.

(2) The person must—

- (a) keep every record required to be made by the person under the Act for at least 4 years after the making of the last entry in it;
- (b) produce the record for inspection when required by a police officer or authorised person; and
- (c) provide the record, or a copy of the record, to the road transport authority for inspection within a stated reasonable time when required to do so, in writing, by the authority.

Maximum penalty: 10 penalty units.

Note A reference to an Act includes a reference to the statutory instruments made or in force under the Act, including any regulation (see Legislation Act, s 104).

- (3) The road transport authority, police officer or authorised person may take copies of any record produced or provided under subsection (2) (b) or (c).
- (4) This section does not apply to a recording made by a security camera in a hire car.

For the keeping and destruction of security camera recordings, see s 194 Note

(5) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.

184 Annual return of hiring statistics

(1) An accredited hire car operator must, within 14 days after the end of each financial year, give the road transport authority a written statement of the number of times on each day in the financial year that each hire car operated by the accredited operator was hired.

Maximum penalty: 10 penalty units.

(2) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.

page 159

Chapter 5 Part 5.2 Division 5.2.2 Hire cars Hire car services Hire car operators

Section 185

page 160

185 Restricted hire cars—carriage of duplicate licence

- (1) The accredited operator of a restricted hire car must ensure that the duplicate restricted hire car licence for the vehicle is kept in the vehicle while it is operating as a hire car.
 - Maximum penalty: 20 penalty units.
- (2) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.

186 Restricted hire cars—display of licence labels

- (1) The accredited operator of a restricted hire car must attach the restricted hire car licence label issued to the person under section 168—
 - (a) so the information on the label is readable from the outside of the hire car; and
 - (b) if the hire car has a windscreen or fixed window—
 - (i) to the lower left side (or nearside) of the windscreen; or
 - (ii) to a fixed window on the left side (or nearside) of the hire car; and
 - (c) if the hire car does not have a windscreen or fixed window—on or next to the hire car's rear numberplate so the characters on the numberplate are not obscured.
- (2) A person must not operate a restricted hire car on a road or road related area if—
 - (a) the hire car does not have the restricted hire car licence label issued for it attached to the hire car; or
 - (b) the label is not attached in accordance with subsection (1); or

(c) any information on the label cannot, for any reason, be readily read.

Maximum penalty: 20 penalty units.

(3) The accredited operator of a restricted hire car operated by someone else in contravention of subsection (2) also commits an offence if the accredited operator failed to take reasonable precautions to prevent the contravention.

Maximum penalty: 20 penalty units.

(4) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.

187 Restricted hire cars—replacement of licence label

- (1) The road transport authority may issue a replacement licence label to the holder of a restricted hire car licence if satisfied that the label has been lost, stolen or destroyed.
- (2) For subsection (1), the road transport authority may require the licence-holder to give the authority a statement, verified by statutory declaration, that the licence label has been lost, stolen or destroyed.
 - Note 1 A fee for the application may be determined under the Road Transport (General) Act 1999, s 96.
 - Note 2 The Statutory Declarations Act 1959 (Cwlth) applies to the making of statutory declarations under ACT laws.

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

Chapter 5 Part 5.2 Division 5.2.2 Hire cars
Hire car services
Hire car operators

Section 188

188 Advertisements for hire car services to display accreditation number

(1) The accredited operator of a hire car service must ensure that an advertisement for the service identifies the service by its accreditation number.

Maximum penalty: 10 penalty units.

Note A person who pretends to be accredited to operate a hire car service, or a hire car service of a particular kind, commits an offence under the Act,

(2) Subsection (1) does not apply to an advertisement appearing in a vehicle used to operate the hire car service.

Note The dictionary definition of *in* a vehicle includes on the vehicle.

- (3) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.
- (4) This section applies only to something done or not done on or after 10 March 2007.
- (5) This subsection and subsection (4) expire on 10 March 2007.

189 Presence of security camera in hire car to be indicated

(1) The accredited operator of a hire car fitted with a security camera must ensure that signs telling people that they may be under video surveillance while in or near the hire car are conspicuously placed inside and outside the hire car.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

Note If the National Privacy Principles under the *Privacy Act 1988* (Cwlth) apply to the accredited operator, the operator must collect personal information in accordance with the principles or another provision of the Privacy Act (including, for example, a code of practice).

(2) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) Regulation 2002

01/07/06

R15

190 Airconditioning of hire cars

- (1) This regulation applies if a hire car (other than a restricted hire car) is fitted with airconditioning.
- (2) The accredited operator of the hire car must ensure that the airconditioning is in good condition and fully operational.

Maximum penalty: 10 penalty units.

(3) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.

191 Advertisements in or on hire cars

(1) The accredited operator of a hire car must ensure that an advertisement for anything other than the hire car service operated by the person is not displayed in the hire car.

Maximum penalty: 10 penalty units.

Note The dictionary definition of *in* a vehicle includes on the vehicle.

(2) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.

192 Offensive material etc in or on hire cars

(1) The accredited operator of a hire car must ensure that an advertisement or other document that a reasonable adult would consider indecent, insulting or offensive is not displayed in the hire car

Maximum penalty: 10 penalty units.

Note The dictionary definition of *in* a vehicle includes on the vehicle.

(2) The road transport authority, a police officer or an authorised person may direct the accredited operator of a hire car to remove an advertisement or other document that the authority, officer or person believes, on reasonable grounds, contravenes subsection (1).

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

Chapter 5 Part 5.2 Division 5.2.2

Hire cars
Hire car services
Hire car operators

Section 193

(3) The accredited operator must comply with a direction under subsection (2).

Maximum penalty: 10 penalty units.

(4) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.

193 Compliance with dress code of practice

- (1) The accredited operator of a hire car (other than a restricted hire car) commits an offence if—
 - (a) a code of practice approved under section 218 (Code of practice—dress of hire car drivers) is in force; and
 - (b) the accredited operator allows a person to drive the hire car while it is operating as a hire car; and
 - (c) the person does not comply with the code of practice.

Maximum penalty: 10 penalty units.

(2) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.

Hire car operator's responsibilities for security camera recordings

- (1) This section applies to the accredited operator of a hire car if the hire car is fitted with a security camera.
- (2) If a recording made by the security camera has not been given to a police officer or the road transport authority under subsection (4), the accredited operator must ensure that the recording is—
 - (a) kept by the person for 30 days after the day it is made; and
 - (b) destroyed as soon as practicable after the end of the 30-day period.

page 164

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

(3) An accredited operator of a hire car must comply with subsection (2).

Maximum penalty: 10 penalty units.

Note The accredited operator must also comply with any standards about security cameras in hire cars, see s 219 (5).

(4) If a police officer or the road transport authority asks an accredited hire car operator to give the police officer or authority a recording made by the security camera, the operator must comply with the request.

Maximum penalty: 10 penalty units.

(5) An accredited hire car operator must maintain, in good condition and fully operational, equipment that can display a recording made by the security camera.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

Note If the National Privacy Principles under the *Privacy Act 1988* (Cwlth) apply to the hire car operator, the operator must collect, store, use and disclose the recordings in accordance with the principles. For example, the principles authorise the use or disclosure of personal information if—

- (a) there is reason to suspect that unlawful activity has been, is being or may be engaged in, and the hire car operator uses or discloses the personal information as a necessary part of its investigation of the matter or in reporting its concerns to relevant people or authorities (see principle 2.1 (f)); or
- (b) the use or disclosure is required or authorised by or under law (see principle 2.1 (g)).
- (6) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

Hire cars
Hire car services
Hire car operators

Section 195

195 Hire car operators to comply with service standard for lost property

- (1) This section applies to the accredited operator of a hire car service who is given lost property found in or near a hire car used to operate the service.
- (2) The accredited operator must deal with the property in accordance with the operator's accepted service standard for the handling and disposal of lost property.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

(3) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.

196 Effect of noncompliance notices—hire car operators

- (1) This section applies to the accredited operator of a hire car if a noncompliance notice under section 234 (Attachment and removal of noncompliance notices) has been attached to the vehicle.
- (2) The accredited operator commits an offence if the notice is attached to the vehicle and the accredited operator uses, or allows someone else to use, the vehicle to operate a hire car service after the time of effect of the notice.

Maximum penalty: 20 penalty units.

Note 1 For the *time of effect*, see s 234 (2) (b).

Note 2 Unauthorised removal of a noncompliance notice is an offence (see s 234 (4)).

- (3) The accredited operator commits an offence if—
 - (a) the accredited operator uses, or allows someone else to use, the vehicle to operate a hire car service after the time of effect of the notice; and

page 166

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) Regulation 2002

01/07/06

R15

Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

(b) the accredited operator knows the notice has been removed other than in accordance with section 234.

Maximum penalty: 20 penalty units.

- (4) This section does not apply to the accredited operator if a police officer or authorised person has directed under section 234 that the notice be taken to have been removed.
- (5) Strict liability applies to subsections (2) and (3) (a).

Division 5.2.3 Hire car drivers

- Note 1 For the licensing of hire car drivers, see the Road Transport (Driver Licensing) Regulation 2000.
- Note 2 A hire car driver who is a stand-by hire car driver must produce the stand-by hire car permit for inspection when required to do so (see s 177H).

197 Responsibility of drivers for condition of hire car

- (1) A hire car driver must ensure that the hire car is clean and tidy.

 Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.
- (2) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.

198 Responsibilities of hire car drivers for security cameras

- (1) This section applies to a hire car driver if the vehicle is fitted with a security camera.
- (2) The driver must—
 - (a) at the beginning of each shift of the driver, check whether the security camera is operating; and

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

Hire cars Hire car services Hire car drivers

Section 199

(b) if the camera is not operating—tell the accredited operator of the hire car that the camera is not operating.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

Note The hire car driver must also comply with any standards about security cameras in hire cars, see s 219 (5).

(3) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.

199 Restrictions on carriage of goods in hire cars

(1) A hire car driver must not allow anyone to place or carry a thing in the hire car if, because of its size or dimensions, the thing cannot be carried in the hire car without inconvenience or danger to anyone.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

- (2) Subsection (1) does not apply if the person has a disability and the thing is used by the person to alleviate the effect of the disability.
- (3) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.

200 Carriage of animals in hire cars

(1) A hire car driver must not allow a person to place or carry a dog, cat, bird or any other animal in the hire car if the animal is not suitably confined in a box, basket or other container.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

- (2) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.
- (3) Subsection (1) does not apply if—
 - (a) the person has a disability and is accompanied by an animal trained to help the person to alleviate the effect of the disability; or

page 168

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

R15 01/07/06

Section 201

(b) the person is training an animal to help to alleviate the effect of a disability.

Note If a person is treated unfavourably because the person is accompanied by an animal trained to help the person alleviate the effect of a disability, the person is discriminated against (see *Discrimination Act* 1991, s 9).

201 Responsibility of hire car drivers for lost property

- (1) This section applies to a hire car driver if the driver finds lost property in the hire car or is given lost property under section 217 (Lost property found by hire car passengers).
- (2) The driver must give the property to—
 - (a) its owner; or
 - (b) if the owner cannot be identified—the accredited operator of the hire car within 24 hours after finding or being given the property.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

(3) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.

202 Behaviour of hire car drivers generally

- (1) A hire car driver must not—
 - (a) move the hire car while a door is open; or
 - (b) start or stop the hire car in a way that subjects a passenger or anyone else to unnecessary risk of injury; or

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

Hire cars Hire car services Hire car drivers

Section 203

page 170

(c) eat or drink in the hire car while the hire car is hired.

Maximum penalty: 10 penalty units.

- Note 1 Soliciting for passengers is prohibited under s 206.
- A hire car driver may not smoke in the hire car (see Smoke-free Areas Note 2 (Enclosed Public Places) Act 1994).
- (2) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.
- (3) Subsection (1) (c) does not apply if the driver is eating or drinking for medical reasons.

203 Dress and conduct of hire car drivers

- (1) A hire car driver must—
 - (a) be clean and tidy; and
 - (b) behave in an orderly way and with politeness and propriety towards every passenger, police officer and authorised person and other road users; and
 - (c) comply with every reasonable request of a passenger

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

Example of reasonable request by passenger for par (c)

operating the hire car's airconditioning system (if any) when asked by the passenger

An example is part of the regulation, is not exhaustive and may extend, Note but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see Legislation Act, s 126 and s 132).

(2) The driver of a vehicle that it is operating as a hire car (other than a restricted hire car) must, if a code of practice approved under section 218 (Code of practice—dress of hire car drivers) is in force, comply with the code of practice.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) Regulation 2002

01/07/06

R15

(3) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.

204 Restricted hire cars—production of duplicate licence by hire car driver

(1) A hire car driver must, if the hire car is a restricted hire car, produce the duplicate licence for the hire car for inspection when required to do so by the road transport authority, a police officer or authorised person.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

(2) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.

205 Effect of noncompliance notices—hire car drivers

- (1) This section applies to the driver of a hire car if a noncompliance notice under section 234 (Attachment and removal of noncompliance notices) has been attached to the vehicle.
- (2) The driver commits an offence if the notice is attached to the vehicle and the driver uses, or allows someone else to use, the vehicle to operate a hire car service after the time of effect of the notice.

Maximum penalty: 20 penalty units.

- *Note 1* For the *time of effect*, see s 234 (2) (b).
- Note 2 Unauthorised removal of a noncompliance notice is an offence (see s 234 (4)).
- (3) The driver commits an offence if—
 - (a) the driver uses, or allows someone else to use, the vehicle to operate a hire car service after the time of effect of the notice; and

R15 01/07/06

Hire cars Hire car services Hire car hirings

Section 206

(b) the driver knows the notice has been removed other than in accordance with section 234.

Maximum penalty: 20 penalty units.

- (4) This section does not apply to the driver if a police officer or authorised person has directed under section 234 that the notice be taken to have been removed.
- (5) Strict liability applies to subsections (2) and (3) (a).

Division 5.2.4 Hire car hirings

206 Soliciting for hire car hirings prohibited

(1) A person must not solicit for passengers for, or for a hiring of, a hire car.

Maximum penalty: 10 penalty units.

(2) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.

207 Where hire car drivers must stop

- (1) The driver of a hire car—
 - (a) must refuse to stop the hire car at any place where stopping the hire car would be unlawful; and
 - (b) may refuse to stop the hire car at any place where stopping the hire car would be, in the driver's opinion, unsafe.
- (2) However, the hire car driver may stop the hire car at a place (the *preferred place*) where stopping the hire car would otherwise be unlawful if—
 - (a) the driver is dropping off or picking up a person with a significant disability that affects the person's mobility; and

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) Regulation 2002

Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

R15 01/07/06

- (b) there is no other place near the preferred place where the driver can lawfully and safely drop off or pick up the person; and
- (c) stopping the hire car in the preferred place is, in the driver's opinion, safe.

Examples of people with significant disabilities affecting mobility

- 1 a wheelchair-dependent person
- 2 a person who ordinarily uses a walking stick, crutches or a walking frame to move around outdoors
- 3 a person who is blind

Note An example is part of this regulation, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see Legislation Act, s 126 and s 132).

(3) If the hire car driver stops on a road or road related area to drop off or pick up a passenger, the driver must stop parallel to, and as close as practicable to, the side of the road or area.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

(4) An offence against subsection (1) is a strict liability offence.

208 Extra hire car passengers

(1) A hire car driver must not allow anyone else other than the hirer to travel in the hire car without the hirer's agreement.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

(2) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.

209 Hire car fares

(1) The hirer of a hire car must, at the end of the hiring, pay the hire car driver the fare for the hiring.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

Hire cars Hire car services

Conduct of hire car passengers

Section 210

- (2) The fare cannot be more than the amount the hirer was told before the hiring.
- (3) However, if a person has entered into an arrangement with the accredited operator of a hire car in relation to the ongoing hire of 1 or more hire cars, the person must pay the fare or fares in accordance with the arrangement.
- (4) A person commits an offence if the person fails to comply with subsection (3).

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

- (5) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.
- (6) In this section:

fare means the amount agreed between the hire car's accredited operator or driver and the hirer for the hiring of the hire car, and includes any amount payable to carry goods.

Division 5.2.5 Conduct of hire car passengers

210 Offensive behaviour or language in hire cars

- (1) A person commits an offence if the person—
 - (a) behaves in an offensive way in a hire car; or
 - (b) uses offensive language in a hire car.

Maximum penalty: 10 penalty units.

(2) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.

211 Eating and drinking in hire cars

(1) A person (other than a hire car driver) must not eat or drink in a hire car.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

- (2) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.
- (3) Subsection (1) does not apply if the person is eating or drinking—
 - (a) with the hire car driver's agreement; or
 - (b) for medical reasons.

Note A person is not allowed to smoke in a hire car (see Smoke-free Areas (Enclosed Public Places) Act 1994).

212 Restrictions on carriage of animals in hire cars

(1) A person must not place or carry in a hire car a dog, cat, bird or any other animal if it is not suitably confined in a box, basket or other container.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

- (2) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.
- (3) Subsection (1) does not apply if—
 - (a) the person has a disability and is accompanied by an animal trained to help the person to alleviate the effect of the disability; or
 - (b) the person is training an animal to help to alleviate the effect of a disability.

Note If a person is treated unfavourably because the person is accompanied by an animal trained to help the person alleviate the effect of a disability, the person is discriminated against (see *Discrimination Act* 1991, s 9).

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

Hire cars Hire car services

Conduct of hire car passengers

Section 213

213 Hire car passengers—soiled clothing etc

- (1) A hire car driver, police officer or authorised person may direct a person not to get into, or to get out of, a hire car if the driver, police officer or authorised person believes, on reasonable grounds, that—
 - (a) the person, the person's clothing or goods (or anything else on or carried by the person) may soil or damage the hire car or the clothing or goods of someone else; or
 - (b) any of the person's goods cannot, because of their size or dimensions, be carried in the hire car without inconvenience or danger to someone else.
- (2) A person commits an offence if the person fails to comply with a direction under subsection (1).
 - Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.
- (3) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.
- (4) Subsections (1) and (2) do not apply if the person has a disability and the thing is used by the person to alleviate the effect of the disability.

214 Intoxicated hire car passengers

- (1) A hire car driver, police officer or authorised person may direct a person not to get into, or to get out of, a hire car if the driver, police officer or authorised person believes, on reasonable grounds, that the person—
 - (a) is under the influence of alcohol or a drug; and
 - (b) is causing, or is likely to cause, a nuisance or annoyance to someone else.

(2) A person must comply with a direction given to the person under subsection (1).

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

(3) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.

215 Offender to get out of hire car when directed

- (1) A hire car driver, police officer or authorised person may direct a person to get out of a hire car if the driver, police officer or authorised person believes, on reasonable grounds, that the person is committing an offence under this division.
- (2) A person must comply with a direction given to the person under subsection (1).

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

(3) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.

216 Removal of people from hire cars

A person who fails to comply with a direction under this division to get out of a hire car may be removed from the hire car by a police officer

217 Lost property found by hire car passengers

(1) A person who finds something in a hire car must return it to its owner or give it to the hire car driver or a police officer.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

(2) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

Hire cars Hire car services

Other matters relating to hire car services

Section 218

Division 5.2.6 Other matters relating to hire car services

218 Code of practice—dress of hire car drivers

- (1) The road transport authority may, in writing, approve a code of practice for the dress of hire car drivers (other than drivers of restricted hire cars).
- (2) The approval of a code of practice under subsection (1) is a notifiable instrument.

Note A notifiable instrument must be notified under the Legislation Act.

219 Standards about security cameras in hire car

- (1) The road transport authority may, in writing, approve standards in relation to security cameras in hire cars.
- (2) A standard may make provision in relation to security cameras in hire cars, including, for example—
 - (a) when security cameras may be installed; and
 - (b) the kinds of security cameras that may be installed; and
 - (c) the position of security cameras; and
 - (d) the operation of security cameras; and
 - (e) requirements about notices to be included in a hire car that has a security camera installed.
 - Note 1 The Privacy Act 1988 (Cwlth) imposes obligations on some private sector organisations in relation to the collection, storage, use and disclosure of personal information collected about an individual.
 - Note 2 An example is part of the regulation, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see Legislation Act, s 126 and s 132).

page 178

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

R15 01/07/06

- (3) An approval under subsection (1) is a disallowable instrument.
 - Note A disallowable instrument must be notified, and presented to the Legislative Assembly, under the Legislation Act.
- (4) A standard may apply, adopt or incorporate (with or without change) an instrument, or a provision of an instrument, as in force from time to time.
 - Note 1 The text of an applied, adopted or incorporated law or instrument, whether applied as in force from time to time or at a particular time, is taken to be a notifiable instrument if the operation of the Legislation Act, s 47 (5) or (6) is not disapplied (see s 47 (7)).
 - *Note 2* A notifiable instrument must be notified under the Legislation Act.
- (5) A person must not contravene a standard approved under subsection (1).
 - Maximum penalty: 20 penalty units.
- (6) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.

220 Interference with hire car security cameras and recordings

- (1) A person must not, without lawful authority or excuse, interfere with a security camera in a hire car.
 - Maximum penalty: 20 penalty units.
- (2) A person must not change or otherwise interfere with a recording made by a security camera in a hire car.
 - Maximum penalty: 20 penalty units.
 - *Note* For the destruction of recordings, see s 194.
- (3) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002

Hire cars Hire car services

Other matters relating to hire car services

Section 221

page 180

221 Authorisation for vehicles for other purposes—Act, s 85 (1) (b)

(1) In this section:

authorised vehicle means a vehicle authorised in writing by the road transport authority for this section.

- (2) The road transport authority may declare, in writing, that the accredited operator of a hire car may use an authorised vehicle as a hire car to transport passengers along a road or road related area to and from the place or event stated in the declaration.
- The declaration must state the period during which the authorised vehicle may be used under the declaration.
- (4) The declaration may include any other information the road transport authority considers appropriate.
- The Act, section 64 (Use of vehicles as hire cars) and division 7.3 (Entitlement to operate hire car services) do not apply to the accredited operator for an authorised vehicle if the accredited operator uses the authorised vehicle in accordance with the declaration (including the conditions (if any) stated in the declaration).
- (6) A declaration under subsection (2) is a notifiable instrument.

Note A notifiable instrument must be notified under the Legislation Act.

R15 01/07/06

Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

Chapter 6 Disciplinary action

- Note 1 For the power to suspend, vary or cancel a public vehicle licence, see the Road Transport (Driver Licensing) Regulation 2000, div 5.2.
- Note 2 For the power to disqualify a person who is exempt from holding a public vehicle licence from driving a public vehicle on a road or road related area in the ACT, see the *Road Transport (Driver Licensing)*Regulation 2000, div 6.4.

222 Meaning of service authority for ch 6

In this chapter:

service authority means—

- (a) an accreditation to operate a public passenger service; or
- (b) an accreditation to operate a taxi network; or
- (c) a hire car licence or taxi licence.

223 When authority may take action in relation to accreditations and licences

- (1) The road transport authority may take action under section 225 (Procedure for authority taking disciplinary action) in relation to an accreditation held by a person if—
 - (a) a ground mentioned in section 8 (Mandatory refusal of accreditation) applies in relation to the person (including in relation to a relevant person for the accreditation); or
 - (b) the person has contravened an accepted service standard or an approved minimum service standard for the accreditation; or
 - (c) the person has contravened a condition of the person's accreditation; or

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

page 182

- (d) the person, or a relevant person for the accreditation, has contravened any other provision of the Act; or
 - A reference to an Act includes a reference to the statutory Note instruments made or in force under the Act, including any regulation (see Legislation Act, s 104).
- (e) the person has not maintained a public vehicle policy in accordance with the Road Transport (General) Act 1999, section 217 (Public vehicle insurance compulsory) for a public passenger vehicle operated by the person; or
- (f) the person obtained the accreditation (or renewal of the accreditation) because of a false or misleading statement made. or false or misleading information supplied, by the person or a relevant person for the accreditation; or
- (g) an amount payable under the Road Transport (General) Act 1999 in relation to the accreditation has not been paid.
- (2) The road transport authority may take action under section 225 in relation to a hire car licence or taxi licence (the licence) held by a person if—
 - (a) the person is operating the kind of public passenger service to which the licence relates without being accredited to operate the service; or
 - (b) the person has contravened a condition of the person's licence;
 - (c) the person has contravened any other provision of the Act in relation to the licence; or

Note A reference to an Act includes a reference to the statutory instruments made or in force under the Act, including any regulation (see Legislation Act, s 104).

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) Regulation 2002

R15 01/07/06

Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

- (d) the person obtained the licence (or the renewal of the licence) because of a false or misleading statement made, or false or misleading information supplied, by the person; or
- (e) the authority is taking action against the person under subsection (1) in relation to the operation of a hire car service or taxi service; or
- (f) an amount payable under the Road Transport (General) Act 1999 in relation to the licence has not been paid; or
- (g) for a restricted taxi licence—the licence-holder is no longer operating the licensed vehicle as a taxi; or
- (h) if the person is operating a stand-by hire car—
 - (i) the person is operating a stand-by hire car without a stand-by hire car permit; or
 - (ii) the person has contravened any other provision of the Act in relation to the permit; or
 - (iii) the person obtained the permit because of a false or misleading statement made, or false or misleading information supplied, by the person; or
 - (iv) an amount payable under the Road Transport (General) Act 1999 in relation to the permit has not been paid.

(3) In this section:

relevant person, in relation to an application for accreditation (including renewal) by a person or an accreditation held by a person—see section 6B.

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)

page 183

R15 01/07/06

Action that may be taken in relation to accreditations and licences

- (1) The road transport authority may take any 1 or more of the following actions under section 225 (Procedure for authority taking disciplinary action) in relation to a service authority held by a person:
 - (a) cancel the service authority, and disqualify the person from applying for a service authority of that kind for a period of not longer than 2 years;
 - (b) suspend the service authority for a period of not longer than 1 year and, if the authority considers appropriate, disqualify the person from applying for a service authority of that kind for a period of not longer than 1 year;
 - (c) if the service authority is a licence in relation to which an amount under the *Road Transport (General) Act 1999* has not been paid (see section 223 (2) (f))—
 - (i) suspend the licence for a period of not longer than 3 months; and
 - (ii) if the amount remains unpaid after that time and the authority considers appropriate, cancel the licence;
 - (d) if the service authority is already suspended—do either of the following:
 - (i) cancel the service authority and disqualify the person from applying for a service authority of that kind for a period of not longer than 2 years;
 - (ii) suspend the service authority for an additional period of not longer than 1 year and, if the authority considers appropriate, disqualify the person from applying for a

page 184

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

R15 01/07/06 service authority of that kind for a period, or an additional period, of not longer than 1 year;

- (e) direct the person to undertake particular training;
- (f) impose a condition on, or amend a condition of, the service authority;
- (g) order the person to pay to the Territory an amount of not more than—
 - (i) for an individual—\$5 000; or
 - (ii) for a corporation—\$25 000;
- (h) reprimand the person.
- (2) If the person holds more than 1 kind of service authority, the road transport authority may take action in relation to 1 or more of the service authorities.

225 Procedure for authority taking disciplinary action

- (1) If the road transport authority proposes to take action under this section in relation to a person's service authority, the authority must give the person a notice (a *disciplinary notice*) that—
 - (a) states the proposed action (including any proposed period of suspension or disqualification from applying for a service authority of a particular kind); and
 - (b) if the person holds more than 1 kind of service authority—states the service authority or service authorities to which the proposed action relates; and
 - (c) states the grounds for the proposed action; and
 - (d) invites the person to make written representations within a stated period why the proposed action should not be taken.

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

page 186

- (2) For subsection (1) (d), the period stated in the disciplinary notice must be—
 - (a) if the disciplinary notice includes an immediate suspension notice under section 226—a period of at least 14 days after the day the person is given the notice; or
 - (b) in any other case—a period of at least 28 days after the day the person is given the notice.
- (3) In deciding whether to take action under this section, the road transport authority must consider any response given to the authority in accordance with subsection (1) (d).
- (4) If the road transport authority is satisfied that grounds for taking action under this section have been established, the authority may take any of the following actions:
 - (a) if the proposed action included cancelling the service authority—cancel the service authority, suspend the service authority for a period of not longer than 1 year or impose a condition on, or amend a condition of, the service authority;
 - (b) if the proposed action included suspending the service authority for a stated period or a stated additional period—either suspend the service authority for a period of not longer than that period or impose a condition on, or amend a condition of, the service authority;
 - (c) if the proposed action included disqualifying the person from applying for a service authority of that kind for a stated period or stated additional period—either disqualify the person from applying for a service authority of that kind for not longer than that period or impose a condition on, or amend a condition of, the service authority;
 - (d) if the proposed action included imposing a condition on, or amending a condition of, the service authority—impose a

R15 01/07/06

Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

- condition on, or amend a condition of, the service authority that is no more onerous than the proposed condition or a condition as proposed to be amended;
- (e) if the proposed action included ordering the person to pay an amount of money to the Territory—order the person to pay to the Territory an amount of not more than that amount;
- (f) in any case—direct the person to undertake particular training or reprimand the person.
- (5) The road transport authority must tell the person in writing of the decision.
 - Note The notice must be in accordance with the code of practice for notification of reviewable decisions and review rights (see *Road Transport (General) Act 1999*, s 91 and *Road Transport (General) Regulation 2000*, sch 1).
- (6) If the road transport authority decides to cancel or suspend the service authority, disqualify the person from applying for a service authority or impose or amend a condition on the service authority, the authority must also tell the person in writing when the cancellation, suspension, disqualification, condition or condition as amended takes effect.
- (7) A suspension, cancellation or condition must not take effect earlier than 7 days after the day the person is told about the decision.
- (8) An amount ordered to be paid under subsection (4) (e) is a debt owing to the Territory.
- (9) If the debt is owed by 2 or more people, their liability for the debt is joint and several.

226 Immediate suspension of accreditation or licence

(1) This section applies if the road transport authority—

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

page 188

- (a) has decided to give, or has given, a disciplinary notice to a person; and
- (b) believes, on reasonable grounds, that it is in the public interest that a service authority held by the person be suspended as soon as practicable before a decision is made to take action under section 225 (4) (Procedure for authority taking disciplinary action) in relation to the person.
- (2) In forming the belief, the road transport authority must consider—
 - (a) the circumstances leading to the decision to issue the disciplinary notice; and
 - (b) the grounds stated, or proposed to be stated, in the disciplinary notice.
- (3) If this section applies, the road transport authority may give the person a notice (an *immediate suspension notice*) suspending the service authority.
- (4) If an immediate suspension notice is given to the person, the service authority is suspended on the receipt of the notice by the person.
- (5) An immediate suspension notice given in relation to a service authority ends—
 - (a) if the service authority is cancelled or suspended under section 225 (4)—when the cancellation or suspension takes effect; or
 - (b) if a condition is imposed on the service authority, or a condition of the service authority is amended—when the condition or amended condition takes effect; or
 - (c) in any other case—when the person is told under section 225 (5) of the decision made on the disciplinary notice.

R15 01/07/06

227 Effect of suspension of accreditation or licence

- (1) This section applies if the road transport authority suspends a person's service authority.
- (2) During the period of the suspension, the person is taken not to hold the service authority under this regulation.
- (3) To remove any doubt, the service authority cannot be renewed during the period of the suspension.

228 Return of certificate of accreditation or licence

- (1) The holder of a service authority commits an offence if the person's service authority is suspended or cancelled and the person does not, as soon as practicable but within 7 days of the suspension or cancellation taking effect—
 - (a) return the certificate of accreditation, taxi licence or hire car licence (as appropriate) to the road transport authority; or
 - (b) if the certificate or licence has been lost, stolen or destroyed—give the authority a statement, verified by statutory declaration, that the certificate or licence has been lost, stolen or destroyed.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

Note The Statutory Declarations Act 1959 (Cwlth) applies to the making of statutory declarations under ACT laws.

- (2) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.
- (3) If a person's service authority is suspended and it has not expired when the suspension ends, the road transport authority must return the certificate of accreditation or hire car licence or taxi licence (as appropriate) to the person.

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

page 190

U Chapter 7 Enforcement

U 229 Purpose of powers under ch 7

The powers under this chapter may be exercised by the road transport authority, a police officer or an authorised person to decide whether—

- (a) there has been compliance with, or a contravention of, the Act (including, for example, the conditions of an accreditation, a taxi licence or hire car licence or an accepted service standard); or
- (b) a public passenger vehicle complies with the *Road Transport* (Vehicle Registration) Act 1999.
- Note 1 A reference to an Act includes a reference to the statutory instruments made or in force under the Act, including any regulation (see Legislation Act, s 104).
- Note 2 An example is part of the regulation, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see Legislation Act, s 126 and s 132).

U 230 Power to require records or information

- (1) The road transport authority, a police officer or an authorised person may, by written notice, require a person to provide records or information within the reasonable time stated in the notice.
- (2) The notice may only require a person to provide records that are in the person's possession or control.
- (3) The road transport authority, police officer or authorised person may take copies of any record provided in response to the notice.
- (4) A record required by a notice must be provided in written form except as provided by the notice.

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002

R15 01/07/06

Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

- (5) A person commits an offence if the person fails to comply with a notice given to the person under this section.
 - Maximum penalty: 20 penalty units.
- (6) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.

U 231 Power to inspect maintenance facilities

- (1) For this chapter, a police officer or authorised person may, at any reasonable time, enter any premises used for or in relation to the maintenance of a public passenger vehicle (other than any part of premises being used solely for residential purposes).
- (2) The police officer or authorised person may—
 - (a) inspect records in the premises relating to the maintenance of public passenger vehicles carried out at the premises; and
 - (b) inspect the premises; and
 - (c) inspect or test any equipment in the premises used or proposed to be used for or in relation to the maintenance of a public passenger vehicle.
 - Note The dictionary definition of *inspect* a vehicle includes observe the performance of the vehicle or any of its equipment, with or without the use of instruments.
- (3) For subsection (2) (a), the police officer or authorised person may—
 - (a) require the person apparently in charge of the premises, or anyone else who has the custody or control of the records, to produce them to the police officer or authorised person for inspection; and
 - (b) make copies of, or take extracts from, a record and, for that purpose, may take possession of the record and, if necessary, keep it for not longer than 7 days.

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

- (4) For subsection (2) (c), the police officer or authorised person may do any 1 or more of the following:
 - (a) operate any equipment in the premises;
 - (b) ask the person apparently in charge of the premises to give the police officer or authorised person any information the police officer or authorised person reasonably requires to inspect or test any equipment in the premises;
 - (c) ask the person apparently in charge of the premises to do anything else the police officer or authorised person reasonably requires to inspect or test any equipment in the premises.
- (5) A person commits an offence if the person fails to comply with a request made by a police officer or authorised person under this section.

Maximum penalty: 20 penalty units.

- (6) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.
- (7) An authorised person who enters premises under this section is not authorised to remain in the premises if, when asked by the person in charge of the premises, the authorised person does not produce his or her identity card.

U 232 Power to inspect and test vehicles

(1) A police officer or authorised person may inspect a public passenger vehicle, or any other vehicle that the police officer or authorised person believes, on reasonable grounds, is operating, or has operated, as a public passenger vehicle, and may inspect and test its equipment and fittings.

Note

The dictionary definition of *inspect* a vehicle includes observe the performance of the vehicle or any of its equipment, with or without the use of instruments.

page 192

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) Regulation 2002

R15 01/07/06

- (2) Without limiting subsection (1), the police officer or authorised person may, for that subsection, do any 1 or more of the following:
 - (a) if the vehicle is being driven—ask or signal the driver of the vehicle to stop the vehicle;
 - (b) get into and remain in the vehicle;
 - (c) operate the vehicle and any of its equipment;
 - (d) ask the driver or anyone else apparently in charge of the vehicle to—
 - (i) give the police officer or authorised person any information the police officer or authorised person reasonably requires to inspect or test the vehicle; or
 - (ii) do anything else the police officer or authorised person reasonably requires to inspect or test the vehicle.
- (3) If a vehicle is stopped because of a request or signal under subsection (2) (a), any inspection or testing of the vehicle must be carried out—
 - (a) at, or as near as practicable to, the place where the request or signal is made or given; and
 - (b) as soon as practicable, and in any case within 1 hour, after the vehicle is stopped.
- (4) A person commits an offence if the person fails to comply with a request or signal made or given by a police officer or authorised person under this section.
 - Maximum penalty: 20 penalty units.
- (5) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

U 233

Power to require vehicles or equipment to be inspected and tested

- (1) A police officer or authorised person may, by written notice given to the operator of a public passenger vehicle, or any other vehicle that the police officer or authorised person believes, on reasonable grounds, is operating, or has operated, as a public passenger vehicle, require the person to have the vehicle and its equipment and fittings (or stated equipment) inspected or tested.
- (2) The notice may require any of the following:
 - (a) the inspection and testing to be carried out within or at a stated reasonable time;
 - (b) the inspection and testing to be carried out by or in the presence of a police officer, an authorised person or anyone else;
 - (c) the inspection and testing to be carried out at a stated reasonable place;
 - (d) a report of the inspection and testing to be given to a police officer, an authorised person or the road transport authority within a stated reasonable time;
 - (e) anything else reasonably necessary or convenient for the inspection and testing.
- (3) A person commits an offence if the person fails to comply with a notice given to the person under subsection (1).
 - Maximum penalty: 20 penalty units.
- (4) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.

(5) In subsection (1):

operator, of a vehicle, includes the responsible person for the vehicle within the meaning of the *Road Transport (General) Act* 1999, section 10 and section 11.

U 234 Attachment and removal of noncompliance notices

- (1) A police officer or authorised person, or a person inspecting a vehicle under this chapter, may attach a notice (a *noncompliance notice*) to the vehicle if the officer or person suspects, on reasonable grounds, that—
 - (a) the vehicle or its equipment or fittings, or its servicing or maintenance, do not comply with this regulation; or
 - (b) the vehicle (including its equipment and fittings) does not comply with the *Road Transport (Vehicle Registration) Act* 1999.

Note A reference to an Act includes a reference to the statutory instruments made or in force under the Act, including any regulation (see Legislation Act, s 104).

(2) The notice must state—

- (a) the action necessary for the vehicle, equipment or fittings, or its servicing or maintenance, to comply with this regulation or the *Road Transport (Vehicle Registration) Act 1999*; and
- (b) a date and time (the *time of effect*) after which the vehicle must not be operated as a public passenger vehicle if the notice has not been removed by a police officer or authorised person.
- (3) A police officer or authorised person may remove the noncompliance notice from the vehicle, or direct in writing that it be taken to have been removed, if satisfied on inspection or testing of the vehicle or its equipment or fittings that the necessary action mentioned in the notice has been taken.

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

(4) A person other than a police officer or authorised person commits an offence if the person removes a noncompliance notice from a public passenger vehicle.

Maximum penalty: 20 penalty units.

- (5) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.
- (6) A police officer's or authorised person's power to issue a noncompliance notice for a public passenger vehicle under this section is additional to the power of the police officer or authorised person to issue a defect notice under the *Road Transport (Vehicle Registration) Regulation 2000* for a public passenger vehicle.

U 235 Police officer or authorised person—power to require name and address etc

- (1) A police officer or authorised person may require a person to state the person's name and home address if the police officer or authorised person believes, on reasonable grounds, that the person is committing or has committed an offence against this regulation.
- (2) The police officer or authorised person must tell the person the reason for the requirement and, as soon as practicable, record the reason.
- (3) The person may ask the police officer or authorised person to produce his or her identity card for inspection by the person.
- (4) A person must comply with a requirement made of the person under subsection (1) if—
 - (a) the police officer or authorised person tells the person the reason for the requirement; and

(b) for a request made by an authorised person—the authorised person has complied with the Road Transport (General) Act 1999, section 21 (Power not to be exercised before identity card shown).

Maximum penalty: 10 penalty units.

- (5) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.
- (6) In this section:

home address, of a person, means the address of the place where the person usually lives.

U 301A Name Territory may operate demand responsive service under-Act, s 82A

> Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) Regulation 2002

Chapter 8 Transitional provisions

Part 8.1 Small buses exemption

500 Exemption of certain small buses—Act, s 85 (1) (a)

- (1) This section applies to a small bus if, on 8 March 2005, it was being used to operate a tour and charter service.
- (2) The small bus is, until 1 July 2010, exempt from that part of the Act, section 67 (Meaning of *hire car*) that prevents a bus being a leased hire car.
- (3) In this section:
 - *small bus* means a motor vehicle built mainly to carry people that seats up to 9 adults (including the driver) that, on 30 November 2001, had a distinguishing registration number with the letters 'MO' followed by 1 to 3 numerals.
- (4) This chapter expires on 1 July 2010.

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel—also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

Part 8.4 Accreditations for restricted taxi services

512 Accreditations for restricted taxi services

- (1) This section applies to the accredited operator of a restricted taxi service if the accreditation was in force immediately before the commencement of this section.
- (2) If, immediately before the commencement of this section, the accredited operator operated a wheelchair-accessible taxi, the accreditation is, immediately after the commencement, taken to be an accreditation to operate a restricted taxi service for a wheelchair-accessible taxi.
- (3) If, immediately before the commencement of this section, the accredited operator operated a restricted cross border taxi, the accreditation is, immediately after the commencement, taken to be an accreditation to operate a restricted taxi service for a NSW cross-border taxi.
- (4) This section is a law to which the Legislation Act, section 88 (Repeal does not end effect of transitional laws etc) applies.
- (5) In this section:

restricted cross border taxi means a licensed taxi-cab under the Passenger Transport Act 1990 (NSW) that is approved by the road transport authority to operate as a taxi in the ACT under arrangements between the authority and the NSW Government.

513 Expiry—pt 8.4

This part expires on 30 June 2008.

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

Part 8.5 Wheelchair-accessible taxi licences—issue to existing operators

514 Application—pt 8.5

This part applies if—

- (a) the period for which a wheelchair-accessible taxi licence was issued ends before 20 July 2007; and
- (b) the licence is surrendered to the road transport authority after the commencement of this section.

Power to issue licence to existing wheelchair-accessible taxi operators

Despite division 4.2.3 (Wheelchair-accessible taxi licences—issue), the road transport authority may, in accordance with this part, issue a wheelchair accessible taxi licence to the accredited operator of a wheelchair-accessible taxi.

Note The issue of the licence must not exceed the number of licences determined under the Act, s 39 (see the Act, s 40).

516 Notice to existing operators

- (1) This section applies if the road transport authority decides to issue a wheelchair-accessible taxi licence under this part.
- (2) The road transport authority must, in writing, ask each accredited operator of a wheelchair-accessible taxi to tell the authority if the operator is interested in being offered the licence.

page 200

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) Regulation 2002

R15 01/07/06

Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

- (3) An inquiry under subsection (2) must state the period within which the accredited operator may tell the road transport authority that the operator is interested in being offered the licence.
- (4) The period for subsection (3) must be at least 14 days after the day the inquiry is sent to the accredited operator.

517 Issue of licence to existing operator

- (1) If only 1 of the accredited operators expresses interest in being offered the licence, the road transport authority must offer the licence to the operator.
- (2) If more than 1 of the accredited operators expresses interest in being offered the licence, the road transport authority must, by ballot, choose 1 of the operators as the operator to whom the licence must be offered.
- (3) Successive ballots may be held under subsection (2) until 1 of the accredited operators accepts an offer of the licence.
- (4) If an offer of the licence is accepted, the road transport authority must issue the licence to the accredited operator if the vehicle for which the licence is to be issued is not a vehicle in relation to which, under the *Road Transport (Vehicle Registration) Regulation 2000*, section 32B (2) (Deciding applications for registration—taxis), the authority must refuse to approve an application for registration as a wheelchair-accessible taxi.
- (5) An offer of the licence under this section is subject to the conditions (if any) stated in the offer, including, for example, a condition about how long the offer is open for acceptance.

Note An example is part of the regulation, is not exhaustive and may extend, but does not limit, the meaning of the provision in which it appears (see Legislation Act, s 126 and s 132).

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

Chapter 8 Part 8.5

Transitional provisions

Wheelchair-accessible taxi licences—issue to existing operators

Section 518

518 Expiry—pt 8.5

This part expires on 30 September 2007.

Part 8.6 Restricted taxi licences for restricted cross border taxis

519 Restricted taxi licences for restricted cross border taxis

- (1) This section applies in relation to a restricted taxi licence for a restricted cross border taxi that was in force immediately before the commencement of this section.
- (2) The licence is, immediately after the commencement of this section, taken to be a NSW cross-border taxi licence.
- (3) This section is a law to which the Legislation Act, section 88 (Repeal does not end effect of transitional laws etc) applies.
- (5) In this section:

restricted cross border taxi means a licensed taxi-cab under the Passenger Transport Act 1990 (NSW) that is approved by the road transport authority to operate as a taxi in the ACT under arrangements between the authority and the NSW Government.

520 Expiry—pt 8.6

This part expires on 30 June 2008.

Part 8.7 Taxi network accreditations

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

Schedule 1 Minimum service standards

(see s 18B (2) (a))

Part 1.1 Bus services

- 1 Standards in relation to the following:
 - (a) the location of bus depots;
 - (b) the inspection and servicing of buses for compliance with section 21 (Maintenance of buses);
 - (c) the parking, cleaning, servicing, maintenance and repair of buses;
 - (d) for servicing, maintenance or repairs to buses carried out by an accredited operator—the operation of the facilities for those activities carried out by the accredited operator and the training of people to carry out the activities;
 - (e) for servicing, maintenance or repairs to buses carried out on behalf of an accredited operator—how the accredited operator will ensure that the buses will comply with the Act (including the person by whom, and the place where, the activities will be carried out);
 - (f) the making and management of records and systems required to be kept under the Act (including a service contract under the Act, section 17);

Note A reference to an Act includes a reference to the statutory instruments made or in force under the Act, including any regulation and service standards (see Legislation Act, s 104).

(g) for the operation of a bus service—

page 204 Road Transpo

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) Regulation 2002

01/07/06

R15

- (i) systems for ensuring compliance with section 26 (Bus drivers to hold appropriate driver licence or authority); and
- (ii) the training of bus drivers; and
- (iii) the driving hours of, and rest periods for, bus drivers; and
- (iv) the monitoring of the safety of bus drivers; and
- (v) how contraventions of the road transport legislation by bus drivers will be handled; and
- (vi) how customer inquiries (including for lost property) and complaints will be handled; and
- (vii) the recording and resolution of customer complaints; and
- (viii) the handling and disposal of lost property; and
 - (ix) the making available to the public of fares, timetables, route maps and tour information (as appropriate); and
 - (x) the training of people to manage, and the management of, any incident causing the death of, or bodily injury to, anyone caused by, or resulting from the use of, a bus used to operate the bus service; and
 - (xi) systems for ensuring compliance with the *Road Transport* (General) Act 1999, section 217 (Public vehicle insurance compulsory).

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002

Part 1.2 Taxi network services

- 2 Standards in relation to the following:
 - (a) the making, management and auditing (including performance auditing) of records and systems required to be kept under the Act;

Note A reference to an Act includes a reference to the statutory instruments made or in force under the Act, including any regulation and service standards (see Legislation Act, s 104).

- (b) for the operation of a taxi network—
 - (i) the affiliation of accredited taxi service operators with the network; and
 - (ii) systems for ensuring compliance with section 72 (2) (c) (Operation of taxis through taxi networks); and
 - (iii) the training of taxi drivers; and
 - (iv) the monitoring of the safety of taxi drivers; and
 - (v) the operation of taxi booking services operated by or for the taxi network; and
 - (vi) the maximum waiting times in each area of the ACT for each kind of taxi service for which the taxi network will provide taxi related services; and
 - (vii) if the network provides services for wheelchair-accessible taxis—
 - (A) the management and operation of the taxis, including ensuring that preference for hirings is given to wheelchair-dependent people; and

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002

Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

R15 01/07/06

- (B) how a failure of a driver to comply section 114 (Special responsibilities of wheelchair-accessible taxi drivers) will be handled; and
- (viii) how other contraventions of the road transport legislation by taxi drivers will be handled; and
 - (ix) the procedures for processing ACT Taxi Subsidy Scheme vouchers and payments; and
 - (x) how customer inquiries (including for lost property) and complaints will be handled; and
 - (xi) the recording and resolution of customer complaints; and
- (xii) the handling and disposal of lost property; and
- (xiii) ensuring that an adequate number of taxis (including taxis equipped with baby capsules) are available to operate the taxi service.

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002

Part 1.3 Taxi services and restricted taxi services

- 3 Standards in relation to the following:
 - (a) the inspection and servicing of taxis for compliance with section 93 (Maintenance of taxis);
 - (b) the cleaning, servicing, maintenance and repair of taxis;
 - (c) for servicing, maintenance or repairs to taxis carried out by an accredited operator—the operation of the facilities for those activities carried out by the accredited operator and the training of people to carry out the activities;
 - (d) for servicing, maintenance or repairs to taxis carried out on behalf of an accredited operator—how the accredited operator will ensure that the taxis will comply with the Act (including the person by whom, and the place where, the activities will be carried out);
 - (e) the making and management of records and systems required to be kept under the Act;
 - Note A reference to an Act includes a reference to the statutory instruments made or in force under the Act, including any regulation and service standards (see Legislation Act, s 104).
 - (f) for the operation of a taxi service or restricted taxi service—
 - (i) the terms under which drivers will be employed or a taxi will be made available to another person for use as a taxi;
 - (ii) systems for ensuring compliance with section 97 (Taxi drivers to hold appropriate driver licence or authority); and

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)

R15 01/07/06

- (iii) the training of taxi drivers; and
- (iv) the monitoring of the safety of taxi drivers; and
- (v) if the taxi service or restricted taxi service includes wheelchair-accessible taxis—how a failure of a driver to comply with section 114 (Special responsibilities of wheelchair-accessible taxi drivers) will be handled; and
- (vi) how other contraventions of the road transport legislation by taxi drivers will be handled.

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) Regulation 2002

Part 1.4 Hire car services (other than restricted hire car services)

- 4 Standards in relation to the following:
 - (a) the inspection and servicing of hire cars for compliance with section 179 (Maintenance of hire cars);
 - (b) the cleaning, servicing, maintenance and repair of hire cars;
 - (c) for servicing, maintenance or repairs to hire cars carried out by an accredited operator—the operation of the facilities for those activities carried out by the accredited operator and the training of people to carry out the activities;
 - (d) for servicing, maintenance or repairs to hire cars carried out on behalf of an accredited operator—how the accredited operator will ensure that the hire cars will comply with the Act (including the person by whom, and the place where, the activities will be carried out);
 - (e) the advertising of the hire car service;
 - (f) the making and management of records and systems required to be kept under the Act;

Note A reference to an Act includes a reference to the statutory instruments made or in force under the Act, including any regulation and service standards (see Legislation Act, s 104).

- (g) for the operation of a hire car service—
 - (i) the terms under which drivers will be employed; and
 - (ii) systems for ensuring compliance with section 181 (Hire car drivers to hold appropriate driver licence or authority); and

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002

Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

R15 01/07/06

- (iii) the training of hire car drivers; and
- (iv) the monitoring of the safety of hire car drivers; and
- (v) how contraventions of the road transport legislation by hire car drivers will be handled; and
- (vi) how customer inquiries (including for lost property) and complaints will be handled; and
- (vii) the recording and resolution of customer complaints; and
- (viii) the handling and disposal of lost property; and
 - (ix) if a motorbike will be used to operate the hire car service—the measures that will be taken for the safety of passengers; and
 - (x) systems for ensuring compliance with the *Road Transport* (*General*) *Act 1999*, section 217 (Public vehicle insurance compulsory).

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

Part 1.5 Restricted hire car services

- 5 Standards in relation to the following:
 - (a) the inspection and servicing of hire cars for compliance with section 179 (Maintenance of hire cars);
 - (b) the cleaning, servicing, maintenance and repair of hire cars;
 - (c) the advertising of the hire car service;
 - (d) the making and management of records and systems required to be kept under the Act;
 - Note A reference to an Act includes a reference to the statutory instruments made or in force under the Act, including any regulation and service standards (see Legislation Act, s 104).
 - (e) systems for ensuring compliance with section 181 (Hire car drivers to hold appropriate driver licence or authority); and
 - (f) if a motorbike will be used to operate the hire car service—the measures that will be taken for the safety of passengers;
 - (g) systems for ensuring compliance with the *Road Transport* (General) Act 1999, section 217 (Public vehicle insurance compulsory).

page 212 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002

U Dictionary

(see s 3)

- *Note 1* The Legislation Act contains definitions and other provisions relevant to this regulation.
- *Note 2* For example, the Legislation Act, dict, pt 1, defines the following terms:
 - ACT
 - contravene
 - Corporations Act
 - fail
 - found guilty
 - penalty unit
 - the Territory.
- Note 3 Terms used in this regulation have the same meaning that they have in the Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) Act 2001 (see Legislation Act, s 148). For example, the following terms are defined in the Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) Act 2001, dict:
 - accredited taxi network provider
 - affiliated
 - another jurisdiction
 - motor vehicle
 - public passenger vehicle
 - restricted hire car
 - road
 - road transport authority
 - taxi.

accepted service standard means—

- (a) a service standard mentioned in section 12 (1) (b) (Accreditation and certificates of accreditation); or
- (b) if an amendment under section 13 or section 13A is in force in relation to the service standard—the amended service standard.

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

accreditation means accreditation under this regulation to operate a public passenger service or taxi network.

accredited operator means—

- (a) for a public passenger service—an accredited person who is entitled to operate the service; or
- (b) for a public passenger vehicle—an accredited person who is entitled to operate the public passenger service for which the vehicle is operated.

accredited taxi-cab operator—see the Passenger Transport Act 1990 (NSW), section 29A.

ACT taxi region means the area declared under section 155 (1).

applicable vehicle standards—see the Road Transport (Vehicle Registration) Regulation 2000, section 103.

applicant, for accreditation (including renewal), for part 2.2 (Accreditation procedure)—see section 7 (1).

approved educational qualifications, for a kind of accreditation, means educational qualifications approved by the road transport authority under section 19 for that kind of accreditation.

approved minimum service standards—see section 18B (1).

approved wheelchair-accessible taxi driver training course means a course approved under section 162.

Australian Design Rule—see the Road Transport (Vehicle Registration) Regulation 2000, dictionary.

Australian Road Rules—see the Road Transport (Safety and Traffic Management) Regulation 2000, section 5.

authorised fixed-fare hiring—see section 142A (1) (Exemption from operation of taximeter and metered fares for certain hirings—Act, s 65 (1)).

page 214 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002

R15 01/07/06

authorised person—see the Road Transport (General) Act 1999, dictionary.

begins, for a taxi hiring—see section 127.

booking fee, for a taxi, means a charge for booking the taxi through a taxi booking service.

bus means a bus within the meaning of the Act used to operate a public passenger service.

bus driver means the driver of a bus used to operate a public passenger service.

bus service—see the Act, section 11.

bus ticket, in relation to a bus, means anything issued by or on behalf of the accredited operator of a bus service for the purpose of authorising a person to travel in a bus operated for the service.

defined right means a defined right to the issue of a taxi licence.

disciplinary notice—see section 225 (1) (Procedure for authority taking disciplinary action).

drive a public passenger vehicle includes stop or park the vehicle.

driver, of a public passenger vehicle, means the person driving the vehicle.

duplicate restricted hire car licence means the duplicate restricted hire car licence mentioned in section 172 (3) (Form of hire car licences), including any document that forms part of the licence under section 171 (Conditions of hire car licences).

ends, for a taxi hiring—see section 127A.

executive officer, for part 2.2 (Accreditation procedure)—see section 6.

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

fare, for the hiring of a taxi, means—

- (a) if the hiring is an authorised fixed-fare hiring—the amount agreed between the taxi's driver and the hirer or the taxi network for the taxi and the hirer; and
- (b) if the taxi is licensed both as a restricted taxi under this regulation and as a taxi-cab under the *Passenger Transport Act* 1990 (NSW)—the amount chargeable for the hiring in accordance with the *Passenger Transport Act* 1990 (NSW); and
- (c) in any other case—the amount chargeable for the hiring in accordance with the determination under the Act, section 60 (other than a charge for any period of the hiring when the taximeter is required to be stopped from registering a charge under section 143B (2) (Operation of taximeter during hiring)).

fare deposit, for the hiring of a taxi, means—

- (a) the fare for the waiting period mentioned in section 136 (2) (Taxi driver waiting or instructed to return); or
- (b) an amount paid by the hirer under section 142.

fittings, of a vehicle, includes the seats, seat covers and floor coverings of the vehicle.

goods includes luggage.

hire car driver—see section 178.

hirer, of a hire car or taxi, means the person by whom the hire car or taxi is hired.

home address—see the Road Transport (General) Act 1999, dictionary.

immediate suspension notice—see section 226 (3).

in a vehicle includes on the vehicle.

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) Regulation 2002

Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

R15 01/07/06 *inspect* a vehicle includes observe the performance of the vehicle or any of its equipment, with or without the use of instruments.

leased hire car licence means a leased hire car licence issued under section 167.

liquor—see the *Liquor Act 1975*, dictionary.

mandatory disqualifying offence, for part 2.2 (Accreditation procedure)—see section 6.

multiple hiring, of a taxi, means a hiring under section 141.

noncompliance notice—see section 234 (1).

NSW cross-border taxi means a licensed taxi-cab under the *Passenger Transport Act 1990* (NSW) that is approved by the road transport authority to operate as a taxi in the ACT under arrangements between the authority and the NSW Government.

NSW cross-border taxi licence—see section 82A (1).

operate a public passenger vehicle includes drive a public passenger vehicle.

prescribed driver authority information, for a person, means—

- (a) if the person is the holder of a public vehicle licence—the number of the person's public vehicle licence and its expiry date; or
- (b) in any other case—
 - (i) the number of the person's Australian driver licence and its expiry date; and

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

- (ii) the number of the authority mentioned in the *Road* Transport (Driver Licensing) Regulation 2000, section 94A (1) (b) held by the person and its expiry date.
- Note 1 A person does not hold a public vehicle licence if the public vehicle licence has been suspended or cancelled under the road transport legislation or any other territory law.
- Note 2 The Road Transport (Driver Licensing) Regulation 2000, s 94A (4) provides that a person ceases to be exempt from holding a public vehicle licence if—
 - (a) an automatic disqualifying circumstance applies to the person (see *Road Transport (Driver Licensing) Regulation 2000*, s 91); or
 - (b) the person is disqualified by the road transport authority from driving a vehicle on a road or road related area (in the ACT) under that regulation, s 103.

proposed service standards, for an application for (including renewal) accreditation, for part 2.2 (Accreditation procedure)—see section 6A.

public passenger service—see the Act, section 10.

public vehicle licence—see the *Road Transport (Driver Licensing) Act 1999*, dictionary.

public vehicle policy—see the *Road Transport (General) Act 1999*, section 218.

recording, for a security camera, includes the storage of digital information from which an image can be produced.

registration number, for a vehicle—see the Road Transport (Vehicle Registration) Regulation 2000, dictionary.

regular route service—see the Act, section 12.

regulated service, for part 2.2 (Accreditation procedure)—see section 6.

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) Regulation 2002

Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

R15 01/07/06 *relevant person*, in relation to an application for accreditation (including renewal) by a person or an accreditation held by a person—see section 6B.

restricted hire car licence label means a label issued under section 168.

restricted taxi—see the Act, section 46.

restricted taxi licence—see the Act, section 38.

restricted taxi service—see the Act, section 48.

road transport legislation—see the Road Transport (General) Act 1999, section 6.

security camera includes any device that records images.

service authority, for chapter 6 (Disciplinary action)—see section 222.

stand-by hire car—see section 177B.

stand-by hire car permit—see section 177A.

stand-by hire car permit label, for division 5.1.3 (Stand-by hire cars)—see section 177A.

stand-by taxi—see section 109.

taxi means—

- (a) see the Act, section 45; and
- (b) includes a restricted taxi and a stand-by taxi.

taxi booking service—see the Act, section 29.

taxi licence—see the Act, section 37.

taxi network—see the Act, section 28.

taxi service—see section 47.

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

taxi zone—

- (a) see the Australian Road Rules, rule 182; and
- (b) includes a temporary taxi zone appointed under section 123.

time of effect, for a noncompliance notice—see section 234 (2) (b).

tour and charter service—see the Act, section 13.

transferable leased taxi licence—see section 82 (2).

usual hire car, for division 5.1.3 (Stand-by hire cars)—see section 177B.

wheelchair—see the Australian Road Rules, dictionary.

wheelchair-accessible taxi means a taxi with wheelchair access.

wheelchair-accessible taxi licence—see section 82A (1).

wheelchair-dependent person, for the hiring of a taxi, means a person who is using a wheelchair for mobility.

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002

Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

R15 01/07/06

Endnotes

1 About the endnotes

Amending and modifying laws are annotated in the legislation history and the amendment history. Current modifications are not included in the republished law but are set out in the endnotes.

Not all editorial amendments made under the *Legislation Act 2001*, part 11.3 are annotated in the amendment history. Full details of any amendments can be obtained from the Parliamentary Counsel's Office.

Uncommenced amending laws and expiries are listed in the legislation history and the amendment history. These details are underlined. Uncommenced provisions and amendments are not included in the republished law but are set out in the last endnote.

If all the provisions of the law have been renumbered, a table of renumbered provisions gives details of previous and current numbering.

The endnotes also include a table of earlier republications.

2 Abbreviation key

am = amendedord = ordinanceamdt = amendmentorig = original

ch = chapter par = paragraph/subparagraph def = definition pres = present

dict = dictionary prev = previous
disallowed = disallowed by the Legislative (prev...) = previously

Assembly pt = part div = division r = rule/subrule exp = expires/expired renum = renumbered Gaz = gazette reloc = relocated

Figure 1. Figure 2. Figure 2. Figure 3. Figure

LA = Legislation Act 2001 sch = schedule
LR = legislation register sdiv = subdivision
LRA = Legislation (Republication) Act 1996 sub = substituted

mod = modified/modification SL = Subordinate Law

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

3 Legislation history

This regulation was originally the *Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)* Regulations 2002. It was renamed under the Legislation Act 2001.

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) Regulation 2002 SL No 3

notified LR 27 February 2002 s 1, s 2 commenced 27 February 2002 (LA s 75 (1)) s 132 (4) commenced 1 March 2003 (s 2 (2)) remainder commenced 1 March 2002 (s 2 (1) and see CN 2002 No 2)

as amended by

Road Transport Legislation (Taxi Services) Amendment Regulations 2003 (No 1) SL2003-32 pt 2, sch 1

notified LR 22 September 2003 s 1, s 2 commenced 22 September 2003 (LA s 75 (1)) pt 2, sch 1 commenced 23 September 2003 (s 2)

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) Amendment Regulations 2003 (No 1) SL2003-43

notified LR 10 November 2003 s 1, s 2 commenced 10 November 2003 (LA s 75 (1)) remainder commenced 11 November 2003 (s 2)

Road Transport Legislation Amendment Regulations 2004 (No 1) SL2004-47 pt 4

notified LR 9 September 2004 s 1, s 2 commenced 9 September 2004 (LA s 75 (1)) pt 4 commenced 10 September 2004 (s 2)

Road Transport Legislation (Hire Cars) Amendment Regulation 2005 (No 1) SL2005-4

notified LR 7 March 2005 s 1, s 2 commenced 7 March 2005 (LA s 75 (1)) remainder commenced 9 March 2005 (s 2 and see Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) (Hire Cars) Amendment Act 2004 A2004-69, s 2 and LA s 79)

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) Regulation 2002

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel—also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

Road Transport Legislation Amendment Regulation 2005 (No 1) SL2005-39 pt 4

notified LR 14 December 2005 s 1, s 2 commenced 14 December 2005 (LA s 75 (1)) pt 4 commenced 15 December 2005 (s 2)

Road Transport Legislation (Taxi Licences) Amendment Regulation 2006 (No 1) SL2006-5

notified LR 6 March 2006 s 1, s 2 commenced 6 March 2006 (LA s 75 (1)) remainder commenced 7 March 2006 (s 2)

Road Transport Legislation Amendment Act 2006 A2006-26 pt 3

notified LR 14 June 2006 s 1, s 2 commenced 14 June 2006 (LA s 75 (1)) pt 3 commences 2 July 2006 (s 2 and CN2006-12)

Administrative (Miscellaneous Amendments) Act 2006 A2006-30 sch 1 pt 1.11

notified LR 16 June 2006 s 1, s 2 commenced 16 June 2006 (LA s 75 (1)) amdt 1.87 commences 3 July 2006 (s 2 (2)) sch 1 pt 1.11 remainder commenced 1 July 2006 (s 2 (1))

4 Amendment history

Name of regulation

s 1 am R9 LA

Commencement

s 2 om LA s 89 (4)

Notes

s 4 (2), bracketed notes in s 4 (2) and s 4 (3) exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3))

Offences against regulation—application of Criminal Code etc

s 4A ins SL2003-32 amdt 1.1 sub SL2005-4 amdt 1.1

am SL2005-39 s 13; SL2006-5 amdt 1.29

Accreditations that may be approved

s 5 am SL2005-4 s 4; SL2006-5 s 4; <u>A2006-26 s 17</u>

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

4 Amendment history

Definitions for pt 2.2

s 6 sub SL2003-32 amdt 1.2; SL2005-4 s 5

def applicant ins SL2003-32 amdt 1.2

sub SL2005-4 s 5

def executive officer ins SL2005-4 s 5

def *mandatory disqualifying offence* ins SL2005-4 s 5 def *proposed service standards* ins SL2005-4 s 5 def *regulated service* sub SL2003-32 amdt 1.2; SL2005-4

s 5; SL2006-5 amdt 1.6

def *relevant person* sub SL2003-32 amdt 1.2; SL2005-4 s 5

Meaning of proposed service standards for pt 2.2

s 6A ins SL2005-4 s 5

(2), (3) exp 10 March 2006 (s 6A (3))

Meaning of *relevant person* for pt 2.2

s 6B ins SL2005-4 s 5

Application procedure for accreditation

s 7 hdg bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3))

s 7 am SL2003-32 amdt 1.3, amdt 1.4

sub SL2005-4 s 5

Mandatory refusal of accreditation

s 8 sub SL2005-4 s 5

Discretionary refusal of accreditation

s 9 am SL2005-4 s 6, amdt 1.2; SL2006-5 amdt 1.7; ss renum

R13 LA

Issue or amendment of accreditation subject to conditions

s 10 hdg bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3))

Accredited people—procedure for imposition etc of conditions on authority's

initiative

page 224

s 11 am SL2005-4 amdt 1.3

Accreditation and certificates of accreditation

s 12 am SL2005-4 s 7, s 8

Accepted service standards—amendment on accredited person's initiative

s 13 sub SL2004-47 s 25

Accepted service standards—amendment on authority's initiative

s 13A ins SL2004-47 s 25

Notification of change in details of accreditation or operation of regulated service

s 14 am SL2004-47 s 26

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002

01/07/06

R15

Recovery of lost or stolen certificate of accreditation

ins SL2005-4 s 9 s 18A

Minimum service standards for regulated services

s 18B ins SL2005-4 s 10 am SL2006-5 amdt 1.8

(6), (7) exp 10 March 2006 (s 18B (7))

Tour and charter services from interstate—Act, s 85 (1) (a)

ins SL2003-43 s 4 s 20A

Maintenance of buses

s 21 sub SL2005-4 amdt 1.4

Notification of changes to bus fleet

am SL2005-4 amdt 1.5 s 23

Condition of buses

s 25 hdg bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3))

Bus drivers to hold appropriate driver licence or authority

s 26 hdg bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3))

s 26 sub SL2005-39 s 14

Records of bus drivers etc to be maintained by accredited operator

s 27 hdg bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3))

sub SL2005-39 s 15

Accredited operator to tell road transport authority about records of bus

drivers etc

ins SL2005-39 s 15 s 27A

Road transport authority may tell accredited operator about bus drivers

ins SL2005-39 s 15 s 27B

Keeping and inspection etc of records about buses

s 28 hdg bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3))

Display of notice on bus about maximum number of passengers

s 29 hdg bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3))

Accreditation details to be displayed on buses

bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3)) s 30 hdg

Advertisements for bus services to display accreditation number

ins SL2003-32 s 4

(4), (5) exp 1 July 2004 (s 30A (5))

Bus operator's responsibilities for security camera recordings

am SL2003-32 amdt 1.5 s 32

R15 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) 01/07/06 Regulation 2002

page 225

Effect of noncompliance notices—bus operators	Effect of	noncomi	oliance	notices-	-bus	operators
---	-----------	---------	---------	----------	------	-----------

s 34 hdg bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3)) s 34 sub SL2003-32 amdt 1.6; SL2005-4 amdt 1.6

Requirements about bus drivers stopping for passengers

s 35 hdg bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3))

Where bus drivers must stop on a road

s 36 hdg bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3))

Maximum number of passengers in buses

s 37 hdg bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3))

Restrictions on carriage of goods in buses

s 39 hdg bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3))

Behaviour of bus drivers generally

s 41 hdg bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3))

Dress and conduct of bus drivers

s 42 hdg bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3))

Drivers to remain in bus

s 43 hdg bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3))

Passengers not to be carried on certain parts of a bus

s 44 hdg bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3))

Effect of noncompliance notices—bus drivers

s 45 hdg bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3)) s 45 sub SL2003-32 amdt 1.7; SL2005-4 amdt 1.7

Validity of bus tickets

s 46 hdg bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3))

Valid bus ticket required for travel

s 47 hdg bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3))

Bus tickets not transferable

s 48 hdg bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3))

Damaged or changed bus tickets not to be used

s 49 hdg bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3))

Concession tickets for buses

s 50 hdg bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3))

Inspection and processing of bus tickets

s 51 hdg bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3))

Conduct of people in buses generally

s 52 hdg bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3))

page 226 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)

Regulation 2002

R15 01/07/06

Bus seats for older people and people with disabilities

bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3)) s 53 hda

Drinking of liquor in buses generally prohibited

s 54 hdg bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3))

Eating and drinking in buses

s 55 hdg bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3))

Getting on and getting off buses

bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3)) s 56 hdg

No interference with bus equipment

bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3)) s 57 hdg

Throwing objects in or from buses

bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3)) s 58 hdg

Travel not allowed on certain parts of bus

bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3)) s 59 hdg

Property not to be removed from buses

bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3)) s 60 hdg

No littering in buses

bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3)) s 61 hdg

Carriage of animals in buses

s 62 hdg bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3))

Bus passengers—soiled clothing etc

s 63 hdg bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3))

Intoxicated bus passengers

bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3)) s 64 hdg

Offender to get off bus when directed

s 65 hdg bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3))

Removal of people from buses

bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3)) s 66 hdg

Lost property found by bus passengers

bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3)) s 67 hdg

Name Territory may operate bus service under—Act, s 19A

ins A2006-30 amdt 1.86

Appointment of bus stops

s 70 hda bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3))

Operation of taxis through taxi networks

s 72 am SL2005-39 s 16

page 227

R15 01/07/06

Amendment history

Special responsibilities of taxi networks for wheelchair-accessible taxi

s 74 am SL2003-32 amdt 1.8

Records of taxi drivers etc to be maintained by accredited network provider

sub SL2005-39 s 17

Accredited network provider to tell road transport authority about records of taxi drivers etc

ins SL2005-39 s 17 s 77A

Road transport authority may tell accredited network provider about taxi drivers

s 77B ins SL2005-39 s 17

Taxi licences

sub SL2006-5 amdt 1.9 pt 4.2 hdg Taxi network performance standards

om SL2005-4 amdt 1.8

Taxi licences that may be issued

s 82 hdg bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3))

s 82 sub SL2005-4 amdt 1.9; SL2006-5 s 5

Kinds of restricted taxis

s 82A ins SL2006-5 s 5

(3), (4) exp 30 September 2007 (s 82A (4))

Transferable leased taxi licences—issue sub SL2006-5 s 6 div 4.2.2 hdg

Transferable leased taxi licences—application for issue

bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3)) s 83 hdg s 83 sub SL2005-4 amdt 1.10; SL2006-5 s 6

Transferable leased taxi licences—decision on application

s 83A ins SL2006-5 s 6

Wheelchair-accessible taxi licences—issue

div 4.2.3 hdg ins SL2006-5 s 6

Wheelchair-accessible taxi licences—application for issue

ins SL2006-5 s 6 s 83D

Wheelchair-accessible taxi licences—decision on application

s 83E ins SL2006-5 s 6

NSW cross-border taxi licences—issue

div 4.2.4 hdg ins SL2006-5 s 6

NSW cross-border taxi licences—application for issue

s 83F ins SL2006-5 s 6

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)

R15 Regulation 2002 01/07/06

NSW cross-border taxi licences—decision on application

ins SL2006-5 s 6

Renewal of taxi licences

div 4.2.5 hdg ins SL2006-5 s 6

Leased taxi licences not renewable

sub SL2005-4 amdt 1.10; SL2006-5 s 6

Restricted taxi licences—application for renewal

ins SL2006-5 s 6 s 84A

Restricted taxi licences—decision on application for renewal

ins SL2006-5 s 6

Restricted taxi licences—term of renewed licences

ins SL2006-5 s 6 s 84C

Defined rights for certain taxi licences div 4.2.6 hdg ins SL2006-5 s 6

Power to issue defined rights ins SL2006-5 s 6 s 84D

Defined rights ballots

ins SL2006-5 s 6 s 84E

Notification of ballots

s 84F ins SL2006-5 s 6

Application for entry in ballot

ins SL2006-5 s 6

Decision on application for ballot

s 84H ins SL2006-5 s 6

Withdrawal from ballot

ins SL2006-5 s 6 s 841

Ballot reserve list

ins SL2006-5 s 6 s 84J

Offering defined rights to ballot reserves

s 84K ins SL2006-5 s 6

When defined rights end

ins SL2006-5 s 6

Defined right conditions

R15

01/07/06

s 84M ins SL2006-5 s 6

Defined rights not transferabl

s 84N ins SL2006-5 s 6

> Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) Regulation 2002

page 229

4 Amendment history

Taxi licences—other provisions

div 4.2.7 hda ins SL2006-5 s 7

Amendment of taxi licences—conditions

s 85 hdg bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3))

s 85 am SL2005-4 amdt 1.11

sub SL2006-5 s 7

Taxi licences—procedure for imposition etc of conditions on authority's initiative

s 86 hdg bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3))

s 86 sub SL2005-4 amdt 1.12

am SL2006-5 amdt 1.10, amdt 1.28

Conditions of taxi licences

s 86A ins SL2005-4 amdt 1.12

Form of taxi licences

s 87 hdg bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3))

s 87 sub SL2005-4 amdt 1.12

Taxi licence-holders to notify change of name or address

s 88 hdg bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3))

am SL2006-5 amdt 1.29

s 88 sub SL2003-32 s 5

am SL2005-4 amdt 1.13; SL2006-5 amdt 1.11

Holder of conditional taxi licence to comply with conditions

s 89 hdg bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3))

Production of taxi licence

s 91 am SL2005-4 amdt 1.14

Maintenance of taxis

s 93 hdg bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3))

s 93 am SL2003-32 amdt 1.9

sub SL2005-4 amdt 1.15

Responsibility of operator for condition of taxi

s 94 hdg bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3))

Taxis to be fitted with complying taximeters

s 95 hdg bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3))

s 95 sub SL2003-32 s 6

Exemption from requirement to comply with taximeter standards

s 95A ins SL2003-32 s 6

Taximeters to be clearly visible

s 96 hdg bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3))

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)

Regulation 2002

01/07/06

R15

Taxi drivers to hold appropriate driver licence or authority

s 97 hda bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3))

sub SL2005-39 s 18 s 97

Drivers of wheelchair-accessible taxis to be trained

s 98 hdg bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3)) s 98 s (2), s (3) exp 1 March 2003 (s 98 (3))

Records of taxi drivers etc to be maintained by accredited operator

bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3)) s 99 hdg

s 99 sub SL2005-39 s 19

Keeping and inspection etc of records about taxis

s 100 hdg bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3))

s 100 am SL2005-4 amdt 1.16

Arrangements with taxi networks

s 101 hdg bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3))

Information to be displayed in taxis

s 102 hda bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3))

Airconditioning of taxis

s 104 hdg bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3))

Child restraint anchorages in taxis

bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3)) s 105 hdg

Taxi roof sign indicating hiring availability

s 106 hdg bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3))

Taxi network decals and livery

s 107 hdg bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3))

Offensive material etc in or on taxis

s 108 am SL2005-4 amdt 1.17

Stand-by taxis

s 109 hdg bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3))

Taxi network uniforms

s 110 hdg bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3))

Effect of noncompliance notices—taxi operators

bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3)) s 112 hdg s 112 sub SL2003-32 amdt 1.10; SL2005-4 amdt 1.18

Taxi drivers

R15

01/07/06

div 4.3.2 hdg (prev div 1.1.2 hdg) renum R1 LA

Responsibility of drivers for condition of taxi

s 113 hdg bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3))

> Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) Regulation 2002

4 Amendment history

Special responsibilities of wheelchair-accessible taxi drivers

s 114 am SL2003-32 amdt 1.11, amdt 1.12

Restrictions on carriage of goods in taxis

s 116 hdg bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3))

Carriage of animals in taxis

s 117 hdg bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3))

Responsibility of taxi drivers for lost property

s 118 hdg bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3))

Behaviour of taxi drivers generally

s 119 hdg bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3))

Dress and conduct of taxi drivers

s 120 hdg bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3))

Drivers to remain in taxi

s 121 hdg bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3))

Use of taxi zones

s 122 hdg bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3))

Temporary taxi zones

s 123 hdg bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3))

Offence to park taxis on road for longer than 30 minutes

s 124 hdg bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3))

Use of accredited taxi network by drivers

s 125 hdg bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3))

Effect of noncompliance notices—taxi drivers

s 126 hdg bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3)) s 126 sub SL2003-32 amdt 1.13; SL2005-4 amdt 1.19

Taxi hirings

page 232

div 4.3.3 hdg (prev div 1.1.3 hdg) renum R1 LA

When a taxi hiring begins

s 127 hdg bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3))

s 127 sub SL2003-32 s 7

When a taxi hiring ends

s 127A ins SL2003-32 s 7

Soliciting for taxi hirings prohibited

s 128 hdg bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3))

Requirements about acceptance of taxi hirings

s 129 hdg bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3))

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel-also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

01/07/06

R15

Directions by police officers or authorised people about acceptance and carrying out of hirings

bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3)) s 130 hdg

How taxi hiring to be carried out

bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3)) s 131 hdg

Wheelchair passengers in wheelchair-accessible taxis

bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3)) s 132 hdg

Where taxi drivers must stop

s 133 hdg bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3))

s 133 am SL2003-32 amdt 1.14

sub SL2005-39 s 20

Operation of taxi roof sign by drivers

s 134 hdg bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3))

s 134 sub SL2003-32 s 8

Carriage of goods in taxis

s 135 hdg bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3))

Taxi driver waiting or instructed to return

s 136 hdg bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3))

am SL2003-32 s 9 s 136

Ending of taxi hiring by hirer

s 137 hdg bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3))

Ending of taxi hiring by driver

bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3)) s 138 hdg

Extra taxi passengers

bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3)) s 139 hdg

Sharing taxis

s 140 hdg bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3))

s 140 am SL2003-32 s 10; regs renum R5 LA (see SL2003-32 s 11)

Multiple hiring of taxis

s 141 hdg bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3))

Taxi fare deposits

s 142 hdg bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3))

s 142 sub SL2003-32 s 12

Exemption from operation of taximeter and metered fares for certain

hirings—Act, s 65 (1)

R15

01/07/06

s 142A ins SL2003-32 s 12

> Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) Regulation 2002

4 Amendment history

Driver not to start taximeter before hiring begins

s 143 hdg bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3))

s 143 sub SL2003-32 s 12

When driver must start taximeter

s 143A ins SL2003-32 s 12

Operation of taximeter during hiring s 143B ins SL2003-32 s 12

Operation of taximeter at end of hiring

s 143C ins SL2003-32 s 12

Driver to ask for correct fare

s 144 hdg bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3))

s 144 sub SL2003-32 s 12

Payment of taxi fare

s 144A ins SL2003-32 s 12

ACT Taxi Subsidy Scheme vouchers—offences

s 144B ins SL2003-32 s 12

Taxi fare not payable for avoidable delays

s 145 hdg bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3))

Conduct of taxi passengers

div 4.3.4 hdg (prev div 1.1.4 hdg) renum R1 LA

Offensive behaviour or language in taxis

s 146 hdg bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3))

Eating and drinking in taxis

s 148 hdg bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3))

s 148 am SL2003-32 amdt 1.15

Restrictions on carriage of animals in taxis

s 149 hdg bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3))

Taxi passengers—soiled clothing etc

s 150 hdg bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3))

Intoxicated taxi passengers

s 151 hdg bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3))

Offender to get out of taxi when directed

s 152 hdg bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3))

Removal of people from taxis

s 153 hdg bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3))

Lost property found by taxi passengers

s 154 hdg bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3))

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002

01/07/06

R15

Other matters relating to taxi services

div 4.3.5 hda (prev div 1.1.5 hdg) renum R1 LA

Interference with taxi security cameras and recordings

bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3)) s 157 hdg

Standards for taximeters

s 158 hdg bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3))

Interference with taximeters

s 159 hdg bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3))

Exemption of certain taxis—Act, s 85 (1) (a)

sub SL2005-4 s 11

Exemption of certain wheelchair-accessible taxis—Act, s 85 (1) (a)

s 164 hdg bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3))

s 164 sub SL2005-4 s 11

Hire cars

sub SL2005-4 s 12 ch 5 hdg

Hire car licences

ins SL2005-4 s 12 pt 5.1 hdg

Kinds of hire car licences

ins SL2005-4 s 12 div 5.1.1 hdg

Hire car licences that may be issued

s 165 hdg bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3))

s 165 sub SL2005-4 s 12

am SL2006-5 amdt 1.28

Hire car licensing procedure

div 5.1.2 hdg ins SL2005-4 s 12

Application procedure for issue of hire car licences

s 166 sub SL2005-4 s 12

Issue of hire car licences

s 167 am SL2003-32 amdt 1.16

sub SL2005-4 s 12

(7)-(9) exp 31 July 2005 (s 167 (9) and NI2005-226)

am SL2006-5 amdt 1.12: ss renum R13 LA

Restricted hire car licences—issue of licence labels

s 168 sub SL2005-4 s 12 am SL2006-5 amdt 1.28

(2), (3) exp 10 March 2006 (s 168 (3))

Hire car licences—other provisions

ins SL2006-5 amdt 1.13 div 5.1.2A hdg

R15 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)

page 235

01/07/06 Regulation 2002

4 Amendment history

Issue or amendment of hire car licence subject to conditions

s 169 sub SL2005-4 s 12 am SL2006-5 amdt 1.28

Hire car licences—procedure for imposition etc of conditions on authority's

initiative

s 170 hdg bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3))

s 170 sub SL2005-4 s 12

am SL2006-5 amdt 1.14, amdt 1.28

Conditions of hire car licences

s 171 hdg bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3))

s 171 sub SL2005-4 s 12

Form of hire car licences

s 172 hdg bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3))

s 172 sub SL2005-4 s 12

Hire car licence-holders to notify change of name or address

s 173 hdg bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3))

am SL2006-5 amdt 1.29

s 173 sub SL2005-4 s 12

am SL2006-5 amdt 1.15, amdt 1.28

Hire car licensee to comply with conditions

s 174 hdg bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3))

s 174 sub SL2005-4 s 12

am SL2006-5 amdt 1.16

Replacement of hire car licence

s 175 sub SL2005-4 s 12

am SL2006-5 amdt 1.17, amdt 1.28

Production of hire car licence

s 176 hdg bracketed note exp 31 December 2002 (s 4 (3))

s 176 sub SL2005-4 s 12

am SL2006-5 amdt 1.18, amdt 1.28

Surrender of hire car licence

s 177 sub SL2005-4 s 12

am SL2006-5 amdt 1.18, amdt 1.28

Stand-by hire cars

page 236

div 5.1.3 hdg ins SL2005-39 s 21

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002

002 01/07/06

R15

4

Definitions for div 5.1.3

s 177A ins SL2005-39 s 21

> def stand-by hire car ins SL2005-39 s 21 def stand-by hire car permit ins SL2005-39 s 21 def stand-by hire car permit label ins SL2005-39 s 21

def usual hire car ins SL2005-39 s 21

Application for stand-by hire car permit

s 177B ins SL2005-39 s 21

am SL2006-5 amdt 1.19, amdt 1.28

Issue of stand-by hire car permit

s 177C ins SL2005-39 s 21 am SL2006-5 amdt 1.30

Form of stand-by hire car permit

ins SL2005-39 s 21 s 177D

am SL2006-5 amdt 1.20, amdt 1.28, amdt 1.30

Issue, form and display of stand-by hire car permit label

ins SL2005-39 s 21

am SL2006-5 amdt 1.28, amdt 1.30

Conditions of stand-by hire car permit ins SL2005-39 s 21 s 177F

Stand-by hire cars—replacement of permit label

s 177G hdg am SL2006-5 amdt 1.21 ins SL2005-39 s 21 s 177G

am SL2006-5 amdt 1.21, amdt 1.22, amdt 1.28

Stand-by hire cars—production of permit by hire car driver

ins SL2005-39 s 21 s 177H

Hire car services

pt 5.2 hdg ins SL2005-4 s 12

Preliminary

R15

01/07/06

div 5.2.1 hdg ins SL2005-4 s 12

Meaning of hire car driver

s 178 sub SL2005-4 s 12

Hire car operators

div 5.2.2 hdg ins SL2005-4 s 12

Maintenance of hire cars

s 179 exp 1 March 2003 (s 186)

ins SL2005-4 s 12

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) Regulation 2002

Condition of hire cars

s 180 exp 1 March 2003 (s 186) ins SL2005-4 s 12

Hire car drivers to hold appropriate driver licence or authority

s 181 exp 1 March 2003 (s 186)

ins SL2005-4 s 12 am SL2005-39 s 22

Records of hire car drivers etc to be maintained by accredited operator

s 182 exp 1 March 2003 (s 186)

ins SL2005-4 s 12 sub SL2005-39 s 23

Accredited operator to tell road transport authority about records of hire car

drivers etc

s 182A ins SL2005-39 s 23

Road transport authority may tell accredited operator about hire car drivers

s 182B ins SL2005-39 s 23

Keeping and inspection etc of records about hire cars

s 183 exp 1 March 2003 (s 186)

ins SL2005-4 s 12

Annual return of hiring statistics

s 184 exp 1 March 2003 (s 186)

ins SL2005-4 s 12

Restricted hire cars—carriage of duplicate licence

s 185 exp 1 March 2003 (s 186)

ins SL2005-4 s 12

Restricted hire cars—display of licence labels

s 186 exp 1 March 2003 (s 186)

ins SL2005-4 s 12

(5), (6) exp 10 March 2006 (s 186 (6))

Restricted hire cars—replacement of licence label

s 187 ins SL2005-4 s 12

am SL2006-5 amdt 1.23, amdt 1.28

Advertisements for hire car services to display accreditation number

s 188 ins SL2005-4 s 12

(4), (5) exp 10 March 2007 (s 188 (5))

Presence of security camera in hire car to be indicated

s 189 ins SL2005-4 s 12

Airconditioning of hire cars

page 238

s 190 ins SL2005-4 s 12

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)

Regulation 2002 01/07/06

R15

Advertisements in or on hire cars

s 191 ins SL2005-4 s 12

Offensive material etc in or on hire cars

s 192 ins SL2005-4 s 12

Compliance with dress code of practice

s 193 ins SL2005-4 s 12

Hire car operator's responsibilities for security camera recordings

s 194 ins SL2005-4 s 12

Hire car operators to comply with service standard for lost property

s 195 ins SL2005-4 s 12

Effect of noncompliance notices—hire car operators

s 196 ins SL2005-4 s 12

Hire car drivers

div 5.2.3 hdg ins SL2005-4 s 12

am SL2005-39 s 24

Responsibility of drivers for condition of hire car

s 197 ins SL2005-4 s 12

Responsibilities of hire car drivers for security cameras

s 198 ins SL2005-4 s 12

Restrictions on carriage of goods in hire cars

s 199 ins SL2005-4 s 12

Carriage of animals in hire cars

s 200 ins SL2005-4 s 12

Responsibility of hire car drivers for lost property

s 201 ins SL2005-4 s 12

Behaviour of hire car drivers generally

s 202 ins SL2005-4 s 12

Dress and conduct of hire car drivers

s 203 ins SL2005-4 s 12

Restricted hire cars—production of duplicate licence by hire car driver

s 204 ins SL2005-4 s 12

Effect of noncompliance notices—hire car drivers

s 205 ins SL2005-4 s 12

Hire car hirings

R15

01/07/06

div 5.2.4 hdg ins SL2005-4 s 12

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002

page 239

Regulation 2002

4 Amendment history

Soliciting for hire car hirings prohibited

s 206 ins SL2005-4 s 12

Where hire car drivers must stop

s 207 ins SL2005-4 s 12

sub SL2005-39 s 25

Extra hire car passengers

s 208 ins SL2005-4 s 12

Hire car fares

s 209 ins SL2005-4 s 12

Conduct of hire car passengers

div 5.2.5 hdg ins SL2005-4 s 12

Offensive behaviour or language in hire cars

s 210 ins SL2005-4 s 12

Eating and drinking in hire cars

s 211 ins SL2005-4 s 12

Restrictions on carriage of animals in hire cars

s 212 ins SL2005-4 s 12

Hire car passengers—soiled clothing etc

s 213 ins SL2005-4 s 12

Intoxicated hire car passengers

s 214 ins SL2005-4 s 12

Offender to get out of hire car when directed

s 215 ins SL2005-4 s 12

Removal of people from hire cars

s 216 ins SL2005-4 s 12

Lost property found by hire car passengers s 217 ins SL2005-4 s 12

Other matters relating to hire car services

div 5.2.6 hdg ins SL2005-4 s 12

ulv 5.2.6 flug IIIS 3L2005-4 \$ 12

Code of practice—dress of hire car drivers

s 218 ins SL2005-4 s 12

Standards about security cameras in hire car

s 219 ins SL2005-4 s 12

Interference with hire car security cameras and recordings

s 220 ins SL2005-4 s 12

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002

egulation 2002 01/07/06

R15

Authorisation for vehicles for other purposes—Act, s 85 (1) (b)

ins SL2005-4 s 12 s 221

Disciplinary action

ch 6 hdg sub SL2005-4 s 12 Meaning of service authority for ch 6 ins SL2005-4 s 12

When authority may take action in relation to accreditations and licences

ins SL2005-4 s 12 s 223

am SL2005-39 s 26, s 27; SL2006-5 s 8

Action that may be taken in relation to accreditations and licences

s 224 ins SL2005-4 s 12

am SL2005-39 s 28; pars renum SL2005-39 s 29

Procedure for authority taking disciplinary action

ins SL2005-4 s 12

Immediate suspension of accreditation or licence

s 226 ins SL2005-4 s 12

Effect of suspension of accreditation or licence

ins SL2005-4 s 12 s 227 sub SL2006-5 amdt 1.24

Return of certificate of accreditation or licence

s 228 ins SL2005-4 s 12

Enforcement

sub SL2005-4 s 12 ch 7 hdg

om A2006-26 s 18

Purpose of powers under ch 7

s 229 hdg am A2006-26 s 19 s 229 ins SL2005-4 s 12 am A2006-26 s 20, s 21

Power to require records or information

ins SL2005-4 s 12

Power to inspect maintenance facilities

ins SL2005-4 s 12 s 231

am A2006-26 ss 22-25

Power to inspect and test vehicles

s 232 ins SL2005-4 s 12

am A2006-26 s 26

Power to require vehicles or equipment to be inspected and tested

ins SL2005-4 s 12 s 233

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)

01/07/06 Regulation 2002

R15

Attachment and removal of noncompliance notices

s 234 ins SL2005-4 s 12 am A2006-26 s 27, s 28

Police officer or authorised person—power to require name and address etc

s 235 ins SL2005-4 s 12 am A2006-26 s 29, s 30

Exemption of certain small buses—Act, s 85 (1) (a)

s 236 renum as s 500

Definitions for pt 8.2

s 237 renum as s 501

Application for transfer of private hire car operator's licence

s 238 renum as s 502 Suspended hire car licences

s 239 renum as s 503

Pending applications for restricted hire vehicle operator's licences

s 240 renum as s 504

Variation of restricted hire car licence conditions

s 241 renum as s 505

Review of decisions of authority s 242 renum as s 506

Noncompliance notices

s 243 renum as s 507

Taxi network performance standards

s 244 renum as s 508

Expiry of pt 8.2

s 245 renum as s 509

Modification of Act, pt 9, s 90—Act, s 89

s 246 renum as s 510

Expiry of pt 8.3

page 242

s 247 renum as s 511

Temporary licensing of small bus operators

s 248 ins SL2005-4 s 12

exp 31 July 2005 (s 252 and NI2005-226)

Issue of leased hire car licences to certain existing licence holders

s 249 ins SL2005-4 s 12

exp 31 July 2005 (s 252 and NI2005-226)

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)

Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

R15

Short-term leased hire car licences

s 250 ins SL2005-4 s 12

exp 31 July 2005 (s 252 and NI2005-226)

Short-term restricted hire car licences

ins SL2005-4 s 12 s 251

exp 31 July 2005 (s 252 and NI2005-226)

Expiry of pt 8.4

ins SL2005-4 s 12 s 252

exp 31 July 2005 (s 252 and NI2005-226)

Name Territory may operate demand responsive service under—Act, s 82A

ins A2006-30 amdt 1.87 s 301A

Transitional provisions

ch 8 hdg exp 1 March 2003 (s 186)

> ins SL2005-4 s 12 exp 1 July 2010 (s 500 (4))

Small buses exemption

pt 8.1 hdg ins SL2005-4 s 12

exp 1 July 2010 (s 500 (4))

Exemption of certain small buses—Act, s 85 (1) (a)

s 500 (prev s 236) ins SL2005-4 s 12

> renum SL2006-5 s 9 exp 1 July 2010 (s 500 (4))

General provisions

pt 8.2 hdg ins SL2005-4 s 12

exp 10 March 2006 (s 509)

Definitions for pt 8.2

s 501 (prev s 237) ins SL2005-4 s 12

renum SL2006-5 s 9 exp 10 March 2006 (s 509)

def commencement ins SL2005-4 s 12 def General Act ins SL2005-4 s 12

Application for transfer of private hire car operator's licence

(prev s 238) ins SL2005-4 s 12 s 502

renum SL2006-5 s 9 exp 10 March 2006 (s 509)

Suspended hire car licences

R15

s 503 (prev s 239) ins SL2005-4 s 12

renum SL2006-5 s 9 exp 10 March 2006 (s 509)

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)

Regulation 2002

01/07/06

Pending applications for restricted hire vehicle operator's licences

s 504 (prev s 240) ins SL2005-4 s 12

renum SL2006-5 s 9 exp 10 March 2006 (s 509)

Variation of restricted hire car licence conditions

s 505 (prev s 241) ins SL2005-4 s 12

renum SL2006-5 s 9 exp 10 March 2006 (s 509)

Review of decisions of authority

s 506 (prev s 242) ins SL2005-4 s 12

renum SL2006-5 s 9 exp 10 March 2006 (s 509)

Noncompliance notices

s 507 (prev s 243) ins SL2005-4 s 12

renum SL2006-5 s 9 exp 10 March 2006 (s 509)

Taxi network performance standards

s 508 (prev s 244) ins SL2005-4 s 12

renum SL2006-5 s 9 exp 10 March 2006 (s 509)

Expiry of pt 8.2

s 509 (prev s 245) ins SL2005-4 s 12

renum SL2006-5 s 9 exp 10 March 2006 (s 509)

Modification of Act

pt 8.3 hdg ins SL2005-4 s 12

exp 10 March 2006 (s 511)

Modification of Act, pt 9, s 90—Act, s 89

s 510 (prev s 246) ins SL2005-4 s 12

renum SL2006-5 s 9 exp 10 March 2006 (s 511)

Expiry of pt 8.3

s 511 (prev s 247) ins SL2005-4 s 12

renum SL2006-5 s 9 exp 10 March 2006 (s 511)

Accreditations for restricted taxi services

pt 8.4 hdg ins SL2005-4 s 12 exp 31 July 2005 (s 252 and NI2005-226)

ins SL2006-5 s 10 exp 30 June 2008 (s 513)

page 244 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)

Regulation 2002

01/07/06

R15

Accreditations for restricted taxi services

s 512 ins SL2006-5 s 10

exp 30 June 2008 (s 513 (LA s 88 declaration applies))

Expiry—pt 8.4

s 513 ins SL2006-5 s 10

exp 30 June 2008 (s 513)

Wheelchair-accessible taxi licences—issue to existing operators

pt 8.5 hdg ins SL2006-5 s 10

exp 30 September 2007 (s 518)

Application—pt 8.5

s 514 ins SL2006-5 s 10

exp 30 September 2007 (s 518)

Power to issue licence to existing wheelchair-accessible taxi operators

s 515 ins SL2006-5 s 10

exp 30 September 2007 (s 518)

Notice to existing operators

s 516 ins SL2006-5 s 10

exp 30 September 2007 (s 518)

Issue of licence to existing operator s 517 ins SL2006-5 s 10

exp 30 September 2007 (s 518)

Expiry—pt 8.5

s 518 ins SL2006-5 s 10

exp 30 September 2007 (s 518)

Restricted taxi licences for restricted cross border taxis

pt 8.6 hdg ins SL2006-5 s 10

exp 30 June 2008 (s 520)

Restricted taxi licences for restricted cross border taxis

s 519 ins SL2006-5 s 10

exp 30 June 2008 (s 520 (LA s 88 declaration applies))

Expiry—pt 8.6

R15

s 520 ins SL2006-5 s 10

exp 30 June 2008 (s 520)

Taxi network accreditations

pt 8.7 hdg <u>ins SL2006-26 s 32</u>

exp 11 August 2011 (s 522)

Accreditations to operate taxi network

s 521 <u>ins SL2006-26 s 32</u>

exp 11 August 2011 (s 522)

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)

01/07/06 Regulation 2002

Expiry of pt 8.7

s 522 ins SL2006-26 s 32

exp 11 August 2011 (s 522)

Minimum service standards

sch 1 hdg am SL2004-47 s 27

sub SL2005-4 s 13

Bus services

sch 1 pt 1.1 am SL2004-47 s 28, s 29

sub SL2005-4 s 13

Taxi network services

sch 1 pt 1.2 am SL2003-32 s 17, amdt 1.17; SL2004-47 s 30, s 31

sub SL2005-4 s 13

Taxi services and restricted taxi services

sch 1 pt 1.3 hdg sub SL2006-5 amdt 1.25

sch 1 pt 1.3 am SL2004-47 regs 32–36; pars renum R8 LA (see

SL2004-47 s 37) sub SL2005-4 s 13 am SL2006-5 amdt 1.26

Hire car services (other than restricted hire car services)

sch 1 pt 1.4 hdg am SL2006-5 amdt 1.27 sch 1 pt 1.4 sub SL2005-4 s 13

Restricted hire car services

sch 1 pt 1.5 hdg am SL2006-5 amdt 1.27 sch 1 pt 1.5 sub SL2005-4 s 13

Dictionary

dict am SL2003-32 amdt 1.18; SL2005-4 amdt 1.20, amdt 1.21

def accepted service standard sub SL2004-47 s 38

def *accreditation* ins SL2003-32 amdt 1.19 def *accredited* om SL2003-32 amdt 1.19

def accredited operator sub SL2003-32 amdt 1.20 def accredited taxi-cab operator ins SL2006-5 s 11 def accredited taxi network provider om SL2003-32

amdt 1.21

def affiliated om SL2003-32 amdt 1.21

def *another jurisdiction* om SL2003-32 amdt 1.21

def *applicable vehicle standards* ins SL2005-4 amdt 1.22 def *applicant* sub SL2003-32 amdt 1.22; SL2005-4 amdt 1.23 def *approved minimum service standards* ins SL2005-4

s 14

def approved taxi network performance standard om

SL2005-4 amdt 1.24

def authorised fixed-fare hiring ins SL2003-32 s 13

page 246 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)

Regulation 2002

01/07/06

R15

```
def beginning om SL2003-32 amdt 1.23
def beains ins SL2003-32 amdt 1.23
def bus stop om SL2005-4 amdt 1.24
def defined right ins SL2006-5 s 11
def disciplinary notice sub SL2005-4 amdt 1.25
def duplicate restricted hire car licence ins SL2005-4
 amdt 1.26
def ending om SL2003-32 amdt 1.24
def ends ins SL2003-32 amdt 1.24
def executive officer ins SL2005-4 amdt 1.26
def fare sub SL2003-32 s 14
def fare deposit sub SL2003-32 s 15
def hire car driver ins SL2005-4 s 15
def hirer sub SL2005-4 s 16
def immediate suspension notice sub SL2005-4 amdt 1.27
def inspect om A2006-26 s 33
def leased hire car licence ins SL2005-4 s 17
def licence om SL2003-32 amdt 1.25
def mandatory disqualifying offence sub SL2005-4
 amdt 1.28
def motor vehicle om SL2003-32 amdt 1.25
def noncompliance notice sub SL2005-4 amdt 1.29
   om A2006-26 s 33
def NSW cross-border taxi ins SL2006-5 s 11
def NSW cross-border taxi licence ins SL2006-5 s 11
def prescribed driver authority information ins SL2005-39
s 30
def proposed service standards ins SL2005-4 s 17
def public passenger vehicle om R9 LA
def regulated service sub SL2003-32 amdt 1.26
def relevant person sub SL2003-32 amdt 1.27; SL2005-4
 amdt 1.30
def restricted hire car licence label ins SL2005-4 amdt 1.31
def road om SL2003-32 amdt 1.28
def road transport authority om SL2003-32 amdt 1.28
def service authority sub SL2005-4 amdt 1.32
def service standard om SL2005-4 amdt 1.33
def stand-by hire car ins SL2005-39 s 30
def stand-by hire car permit ins SL2005-39 s 30
def stand-by hire car permit label ins SL2005-39 s 30
def time of effect sub SL2005-4 amdt 1.34
   om A2006-26 s 33
```

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002

page 247

Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

R15

01/07/06

def *transferable leased taxi licence* ins SL2006-5 s 11 def *usual hire car* ins SL2005-39 s 30 def *vehicle standards* om SL2005-4 amdt 1.35 def *wheelchair-accessible taxi licence* ins SL2006-5 s 11 def *wheelchair-dependent person* ins SL2003-32 s 16

5 Earlier republications

Some earlier republications were not numbered. The number in column 1 refers to the publication order.

Since 12 September 2001 every authorised republication has been published in electronic pdf format on the ACT legislation register. A selection of authorised republications have also been published in printed format. These republications are marked with an asterisk (*) in column 1. Electronic and printed versions of an authorised republication are identical.

Republication No	Amendments to	Republication date
1	not amended	1 March 2002
2	not amended	1 January 2003
3	not amended	1 March 2003
4	not amended	2 March 2003
5	SL2003-32	23 September 2003
6	SL2003-43	11 November 2003
7	SL2003-43	2 July 2004
8	SL2004-47	10 September 2004
9	SL2004-47	2 November 2004
10	SL2005-4	9 March 2005
11	SL2005-4	13 December 2005
12	SL2005-39	15 December 2005
13	SL2006-5	7 March 2006
14	SL2006-5	11 March 2006

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) Regulation 2002

01/07/06

R15

6 Uncommenced amendments

The following amendments have not been included in this republication because they were uncommenced at the republication date:

Road Transport Legislation Amendment Act 2006 A2006-26 pt 3

Part 3 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) Regulation 2002

16 Legislation amended—pt 3

This part amends the Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) Regulation 2002.

17 Accreditations that may be approved Section 5 (2)

substitute

(2) The road transport authority may accredit people to operate taxi networks.

18 Enforcement Chapter 7 heading

omit

19 Purpose of powers under ch 7 Section 229 heading

omit

ch 7

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

page 249

substitute

pt 9

20 Section 229

omit

chapter

substitute

part

21 Section 229 (a)

substitute

(a) there has been compliance with, or a contravention of, this Act (including, for example, the conditions of an accreditation, taxi licence or hire car licence); or

Power to inspect maintenance facilities Section 231 (1)

omit

chapter

substitute

part

23 Section 231 (4) (b) and (c)

substitute

(b) require the person apparently in charge of the premises to give the police officer or authorised person any information the police officer or authorised person reasonably needs to inspect or test any equipment in the premises;

page 250

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) Regulation 2002

R15 01/07/06

(c) require the person apparently in charge of the premises to do anything else the police officer or authorised person reasonably needs to inspect or test any equipment in the premises.

24 Section 231 (5)

omit

request

substitute

requirement

25 Section 231 (7)

after

identity card

insert

for inspection

Power to inspect and test vehicles Section 232 (2) (b)

substitute

(b) get into or onto the vehicle and remain in or on the vehicle;

27 Attachment and removal of noncompliance notices Section 234 (1)

omit

chapter

substitute

part

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

page 251

6 Uncommenced amendments

28 Section 234

omit

this regulation

substitute

this Act

29 Police officer or authorised person—power to require name and address etc Section 235 (1)

omit

this regulation

substitute

this Act

30 Section 235 (1), new note

insert

Note

A reference to an Act includes a reference to the statutory instruments made or in force under the Act, including any regulation (see Legislation Act, s 104).

31 Sections 229 to 235 (as amended)

relocate to Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) Act 2001, part 9 as sections 115 to 121

page 252

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

R15 01/07/06

32 New part 8.7

insert

Part 8.7 Taxi network accreditations

521 Accreditations to operate taxi network

- (1) This section applies in relation to an accreditation to operate a taxi network that was in force immediately before the commencement of this section.
- (2) Despite section 5 (2) (Accreditations that may be approved), the accreditation continues in force for the remainder of its term unless it is sooner ended under this regulation.

522 Expiry of pt 8.7

This part expires on 11 August 2011.

Dictionary, definitions of inspect, noncompliance notice and time of effect

omit

R15 01/07/06 Road Transport (Public Passenger Services)
Regulation 2002
Effective: 01/07/06-01/07/06

page 253

o oncommenced amendments

Administrative (Miscellaneous Amendments) Act 2006 A2006-30 sch 1 amdt 1.87

[1.87] New section 301A

in division 6.2.7, insert

301A Name Territory may operate demand responsive service under—Act, s 82A

The Territory may operate a demand responsive service under the name ACTION.

(commencement: the later of 3 July 2006 or the commencement of the Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) Amendment Regulation 2006 (No 1))

© Australian Capital Territory 2006

page 254

Road Transport (Public Passenger Services) Regulation 2002

R15 01/07/06